



**COMMISSIONERS COURT
COMMUNICATION**

COURT ORDER NUMBER _____

PAGE 1 OF 144

DATE: 12/3/2024

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF THE GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AGREEMENT FOR JPS PAVILION SECURITY UPGRADES BETWEEN TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT, D/B/A JPS HEALTH NETWORK AND HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

COMMISSIONERS COURT ACTION REQUESTED

It is requested that the Commissioners Court consider the Guaranteed Maximum Price for JPS Pavilion Security Upgrades between Tarrant County Hospital District, d/b/a JPS Health Network (TCHD) and Hutcherson Construction, Inc.

BACKGROUND

On January 8, 2019, the Commissioners Court, through Court Order #129266, approved a Construction Contract between TCHD and Hutcherson Construction, Inc. for the build-out of existing shell space in the Patient Care Pavilion.

This agreement provides the guaranteed maximum price for the labor, material, supervision, and construction for the Pavilion Security Upgrades project at the main lobby of the Patient Care Pavilion. These services align with TCHD's strategic plan to provide access to care across Tarrant County while improving staff safety and security.

TCHD's Board of Managers approved the attached Guaranteed Maximum Price Agreement at its November 14, 2024, Board of Managers meeting. TCHD Counsel reviewed the Agreement and approved it as to form.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact to Tarrant County associated with this item.

SUBMITTED BY	JPS Health Network - Administration	PREPARED BY:	Lani Taylor
		APPROVED BY:	Daphne Walker



AIA® Document A102® – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the day of in the year 2024
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT D/B/A JPS HEALTH NETWORK
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1020 HARRISON AVE.
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-467-5422

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

JPS PAVILION SECURITY UPGRADE
1575 S. MAIN ST.
FORT WORTH, TX 761014

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

SBL ARCHITECTURE, INC.
1000 BALLPARK WAY, SUITE 200
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-792-2100

The Project Manager:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Susan O'Donnell
1500 Main Street
Fort Worth, TX 76104

The Owner and Contractor agree as indicated on the following pages:

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

The parties should complete A102™–2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, contemporaneously with this Agreement. AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
2	THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
3	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES
4	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
5	CONTRACT SUM
6	CHANGES IN THE WORK
7	COSTS TO BE REIMBURSED
8	COSTS NOT TO BE REIMBURSED
9	DISCOUNTS, REBATES AND REFUNDS
10	SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
11	ACCOUNTING RECORDS
12	PAYMENTS
13	DISPUTE RESOLUTION
14	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
15	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
16	ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
17	INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 1.1 The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement and its attached Exhibits, the General Conditions of the Contract AIA Document A201-2017 (hereinafter, including all modifications to said document for this Project, the "A201-2017"), Owner Provided Information and documents described in **Exhibit J** attached hereto, Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract Documents are listed in Article 16 of this Agreement. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern.

§ 1.2 The Contract Documents are intended to be complimentary and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all. If, and to the extent of, any inconsistency, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents and/or items that can be reasonably inferred by the Contract Documents, precedence shall be given to the Contract Documents in the following order of priority: (1) written Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, with the Modification bearing the latest date taking precedence; (2) this Agreement, other than **Exhibit F** – Contractor's Assumptions and Clarifications, which shall be given the priority described in this Section 1.2; (3) the A201-2017; (4) **Exhibit F** – Contractor's Assumptions and Clarifications; and (5) the Drawings and Specifications identified in and incorporated into the Contract Documents, with those addenda and revisions bearing the latest date taking precedence.

Init.

/

Without limiting the foregoing, the terms of the Agreement and the A201-2017 shall control over any terms in the Drawings or Specifications inconsistent therewith. Any Contractor's Assumptions and Clarifications document included in a Modification or as an exhibit to a Modification will be considered part of the Modification for the particular scope of work modified in the Modification. Any Contractor's Assumptions and Clarifications document shall clearly and precisely describe the specification provision, if any, the qualification or clarification seeks to qualify or clarify.

§ 1.3 Definitions. Definitions are set forth in the A201-2017 and are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

§ 2.1 The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others. The Contractor agrees to perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, in accordance with industry standards, the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Project Schedule, and in compliance with Applicable Law as defined in Section 1.2 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project). The Contractor shall inform itself fully and completely comply with Applicable Law and shall require all of its Subcontractors to comply with all Applicable Law. Contractor's obligation for compliance shall also apply to changes in or additions to Applicable Law effective as of the time of the Contractor's performance, subject to Contractor's right to make a claim for a change in the Contract Time pursuant to Section 8.3 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project) or an increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price to the extent Contractor can establish that it incurred additional Cost of the Work arising from the change in or addition to Applicable Law, subject to the requirements of Article 7 of the General Conditions.

§ 2.2 Key Personnel. The Contractor shall furnish only skilled and properly trained staff for the performance of the Work. Contractor's representative(s) designated in Section 15.3 shall be those responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work. The Contractor shall keep a competent Superintendent at the Site at all times, fully authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor. Other key personnel shall be designated by Contractor in **Exhibit D**. Each person shall be designated with a title and a brief description of the obligations and limitations of each representative's authority. Contractor shall not change representatives/assignments without Owner's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor shall not assign or retain on the Project any person or entity to whom Owner reasonably objects. Once designated, the key personnel will not be changed unless such person becomes unable to perform any required duties due to death, injury, transfer, or termination of employment with Contractor. If the Contractor changes any of the key personnel, Contractor shall notify Owner and Project Manager and provide the name and qualifications of the new personnel.

ARTICLE 3 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

§ 3.1 The Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and other members of the Project Team. Contractor shall exercise its best skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision. Contractor shall at all times furnish an adequate supply of workers and materials to the Project. Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests, Applicable Laws, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of Authorities Having Jurisdiction. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Contractor and to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall immediately give written notice to Owner upon its determination that any of the information referenced in the preceding sentence is not being timely provided by Owner, with such notice detailing what information is not being timely provided. Nothing in this Section 3.1 shall be interpreted as creating a fiduciary duty between the parties.

§ 3.2 Agreement of Cooperation

Contractor shall use its best efforts to construct the Project in a coordinated, careful and harmonious fashion and in the most efficient and expeditious manner consistent with the interests of the Project and Applicable Law. Contractor shall communicate promptly to Owner any and all concerns that Contractor may have with regard to the Work, or services of others on the Project, including, without limitation, any defects or potential defects in planning, design, or construction of the Work, and shall cooperate with Owner and other professionals and experts if errors or omissions are discovered in the Contract Documents. If upon review of any plans, Drawings, Specifications or other design documents the Contractor discovers a defect, inaccuracy, inadequacy or insufficiency in said documents, the

Init.

/

Contractor shall promptly report to the Owner, in writing, the existence of any defect discovered, or that reasonably should have been discovered, by the Contractor using ordinary diligence, before, during, and after construction and in conformance with Texas law.

ARTICLE 4 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 4.1 The Date of Commencement of the Work shall be:

(Check one of the following boxes.)

- The date of this Agreement.
- A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

- Established as follows:
(Insert a date or a means to determine the

Paragraphs deleted)

Date of Commencement of the Work.)

§ 4.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the Date of Commencement. Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Project Schedule and the dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion and all Interim Milestone Dates.

§ 4.2.1 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instructions of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the Site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by **Exhibit H** to be furnished by the Contractor to the Owner. The Contract Time shall not be adjusted as a result of the Contractor's failure to obtain insurance required under this Contract.

§ 4.3 Substantial Completion

§ 4.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work:

(Check one of the following boxes and complete the necessary information.)

- Not later than One hundred twenty-five (125) calendar Days from the Date of Commencement of the Work.

- By the following date:

(the "Required Date of Substantial Completion"). The Contractor shall diligently continue to prosecute the Work to Final Completion, as defined in Section 1.1 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), in order to achieve Final Completion of the Work no later than **sixty (60)** Days following the Required Date of Substantial Completion.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 4.3.2 *[Intentionally Deleted.]*

(Table deleted)

§ 4.3.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section 4.3, liquidated damages, if any, shall be assessed as set forth in Section 5.1.6. By executing this Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 4.4 **Scheduling.** The Contractor shall provide scheduling and periodic updating of the progress of the Work and other necessary schedules in the interest of completing the Work in the most expeditious and economic manner (hereinafter called the "Project Schedule") and as otherwise required by Section 3.10 of the A201-2017. Except as otherwise expressly agreed by Owner and Contractor, the Project Schedule shall be and remain consistent with the schedule attached as **Exhibit C**.

Init.

§ 4.4.1 **Recovery Schedule.** In the event Contractor falls behind the critical path of the Project Schedule by more than **ten (10)** day(s), for any reason that does not justify an extension of the Required Date of Substantial Completion under Section 8.3 of AIA Document A201-2017, Contractor shall comply with Section 3.10.4.1 of the AIA Document A201-2017.

§ 4.4.2 Subject to Section 8.3 of the AIA Document A201-2017, Contractor will record on a daily basis whether the critical path of its job progress has been materially affected by adverse weather conditions or any other cause not the responsibility of the Contractor. No application for extension of time will be made unless the critical path of the Project is materially affected and the Contractor has complied with Section 8.3 of the AIA Document A201-2017.

ARTICLE 5 CONTRACT SUM

§ 5.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor, as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contract Sum for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, including Contractor's General Conditions Costs, plus the Contractor's Fee as provided in this Article 5, all of which Contractor represents shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in Section 5.2.1 below.

§ 5.1.1 The Contractor's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work, or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee.)

The Contractor's Fee for performing the Work of the Contract is a **lump sum of \$86,000.00** of the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, except as limited by the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 5.1.2 The method of adjustment of the Contractor's Fee for changes in the Work:

[Intentionally deleted.]

§ 5.1.3 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

Any Contractor or subcontractor overhead and profit attributable to increases in the cost of its portion of the Work, as evidenced by executed Change Order(s) identifying the same, shall not exceed **ten percent (10%)** for overhead and **five percent (5%)** for profit on the increased cost of its Work. In no event shall the total of overhead and profit payable by the Owner for changes in the Work performed by a Subcontractor and/or sub-subcontractor (regardless of the number of tiers) exceed **fifteen percent (15%)** of the actual direct labor and material cost of the changed Work. Mark-up on any Self-Performed Work will not be charged other than as Fee set forth in 5.1.2 above.

§ 5.1.4 Rental rates for Contractor-owned equipment shall not exceed **seventy percent (70%)** of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 5.1.5

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally Deleted.]

(Table deleted)

§ 5.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

§ 5.1.6.1 **All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence.** Contractor acknowledges and agrees that its failure to meet the deadlines set forth in this Agreement shall be a material breach of the Agreement and that Owner will incur substantial damages due to any failure by the Contractor to achieve Substantial Completion on or before the Required Date of Substantial Completion and any Interim Milestone Dates. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work by the Required Date of Substantial Completion as such date may be modified in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay Owner liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, **Two Hundred Fifty and No/100 Dollars (\$250.00)** per Day until Substantial Completion of the Work is achieved. If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of certain Interim Milestone(s) by the date(s) set forth in Section 4.3.2 above as such date(s) may be modified in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the Contractor shall pay Owner liquidated damages, and not as a penalty or forfeiture, the following:

Init.

Milestone	Amount per day
N/A	

until Substantial Completion of such Milestone is achieved.

§ 5.1.6.2 Owner may deduct any liquidated damages from any amounts due the Contractor, and/or Owner may require the Contractor to pay any liquidated damages, within **ten (10) Days** after Owner’s request should the available contract funds be insufficient to cover the liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor. If liquidated damages are actually recovered by Owner, the above-stated liquidated damages provided for herein shall be Owner’s exclusive damages remedy for the Contractor’s unexcused failure to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work by the Required Date of Substantial Completion or Substantial Completion of any construction milestone by the Interim Milestone Date(s), but such damages shall in no way limit Owner’s other rights (e.g., termination) under the Agreement or Owner’s entitlement to damages for any other injury, damage or loss, other than for delay to achieving Substantial Completion of the Work by the Required Date of Substantial Completion or Substantial Completion of certain construction milestone(s) by the Interim Milestone Date(s), for which the Contractor may be responsible pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or Applicable Law.

§ 5.1.6.3 In determining the amount(s) of liquidated damages above, Owner has carefully considered the following categories of damages and has thoughtfully determined such amount(s) accordingly: increased financing charges, cost of relocation of personnel to alternative space, costs for managing an extended schedule, costs for the Architect’s or Project Manager’s extended involvement, costs of storage of Owner-provided FF&E, lease extension costs, and other numerous damages. Further, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that as of the date this Agreement is executed (i) the amount of damages Owner will incur due to the Contractor’s failure to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work by the Required Date of Substantial Completion or Substantial Completion of certain construction milestone(s) as required by this Agreement are impossible or difficult to estimate, (ii) the liquidated damages set forth herein are a reasonable pre-estimate of damages that Owner will incur as a result of a delay in achieving Substantial Completion of the Work by the Required Date of Substantial Completion or Substantial Completion of certain construction milestone(s) as required by this Agreement, (iii) that the consequential damages contemplated at the time of this Agreement are uncertain and difficult to determine with exactness, and (iv) that the liquidated damages set forth herein are in proportion to the probable loss.

§ 5.1.6.4 This Section 5.1.6 shall survive the termination of this Agreement. In the event this liquidated damage provision is held to be unenforceable or void (except when the holding is the result of a challenge by Owner), Owner shall be allowed to recover actual damages (both direct and consequential damages) caused by the Contractor’s failure to achieve the applicable Contract Time requirements to the fullest extent allowed by Applicable Law.

§ 5.1.7 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

§ 5.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 5.2.1 The Contract Sum is guaranteed by the Contractor not to exceed **Six hundred thirty thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$ 630,000.00)** subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Such maximum sum is referred to in the Contract Documents as the "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP." Contractor assumes the risk of, and shall be responsible for, all costs that overrun the Guaranteed Maximum Price from any cause whatsoever, including costs due to otherwise excusable circumstances for which an adjustment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price would have been permitted, unless Contractor has obtained in advance of the incurring such overrun costs a Change Order to this Agreement increasing the Guaranteed Maximum Price for such costs.

§ 5.2.2 **Alternates.** The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner.

(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when the amount expires.)

Item	Price
N/A	N/A

§ 5.2.2.1 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Agreement. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to this Agreement. (Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)

Item	Price	Conditions for Acceptance
N/A		

(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 5.2.3 Allowances included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price, are as follows:

Item	Price
Owner controlled contingency	\$50,000.00

§ 5.2.4 Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

Contractor’s Assumptions and Clarifications are indicated as such on **Exhibit F**.

§ 5.2.5 To the extent that the Drawings and Specifications are anticipated to require further development by the Architect, the Contractor has provided in the Guaranteed Maximum Price for such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include such things as changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.

§ 5.2.6 [Intentionally deleted].

§ 5.2.7 **Contingency.** If the Guaranteed Maximum Price contains a separately identified contingency amount (the "Contingency") to cover those costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order, such amount shall be separately set forth in the Schedule of Values. Contingency shall be used to fund (i) increases in the Cost of the Work incurred by the Contractor for unforeseen causes to which an allowance is not assigned; or (ii) items not capable of reasonable anticipation at the time this Agreement is executed that are not the basis for a Change Order, and then only as follows: (a) the Contractor provides the Owner with a written explanation of each requested draw upon the Contingency, along with back-up documentation reasonably requested by the Owner, with each Application for Payment in which such draw of Contingency is requested, (b) each Application for Payment contains a report aggregating the Contractor’s use of the Contingency, and (c) each draw on the Contingency is approved **in advance** by the Owner (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld). Any re-allocation of funds from the Contingency to cover increases in the Cost of Work or any other claimed costs by the Contractor must be approved by Owner in advance and in writing, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall include the Contingency amount as a separate line item in the Schedule of Values, and upon the use of part of the Contingency, that part shall be allocated to the applicable line item of the Schedule of Values. In no event shall Contingency be used for any cost incurred that is not a Cost of the Work. Contingency is the Owner’s to expend and any unused portion of the Contingency shall be returned to Owner.

ARTICLE 6 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 6.1 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of the A201–2017.

§ 6.2 In calculating adjustments to subcontracts (except those awarded with the Owner’s prior consent on the basis of cost plus a fee), the adjustments shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.3 of AIA Document A201-2017.

Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, unless the Owner has furnished the Contractor with prior approval of the form and substance of the subcontract, in which case such adjustments shall be made per that subcontract.

§ 6.3 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms "cost" and "costs" as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project) shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term "fee" shall mean the Contractor's Fee for changed Work as defined in Section 5.1.2 of this Agreement.

§ 6.4 No Adjustments Due to Refinement of Drawings and Specifications. It is understood and agreed that refinement and detailing will be accomplished from time to time with respect to the Drawings and Specifications that does not change the quantity or quality of the Scope of Work. No adjustments in the Cost of Work, the Contractor's Fee, the Guaranteed Maximum Price, Interim Milestone Dates, or Required Date of Substantial Completion shall be made except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents and approved by Owner in writing.

ARTICLE 7 COSTS TO BE REIMBURSED

§ 7.1 Cost of the Work

§ 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in this Article 7.

§ 7.1.1.1 Cost, as defined herein, shall be actual costs paid or incurred by the Contractor, less all discounts, rebates and salvages that are obtained by the Contractor, subject to Article 9 of this Agreement. All payments made by the Owner pursuant to this Article 7, whether those payments are actually made before or after the execution of this Agreement, are included within the Guaranteed Maximum Price specified in Section 5.2 above. Notwithstanding the breakdown or categorization of any costs to be reimbursed in this Article 7 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, there shall be no duplication of payment in the event any particular items for which payment is requested can be characterized as falling into more than one of the types of reimbursable categories.

§ 7.1.2 Where, pursuant to the Contract Documents, any cost is subject to the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall obtain such approval in writing prior to incurring the cost. The parties shall endeavor to identify any such costs prior to executing this Agreement; however, any failure to identify such costs shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to obtain prior written approval.

§ 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.1.4 Contractor's General Conditions Costs. Owner and Contractor agree that those certain administrative and supervisory personnel costs, direct overhead, and other on-Site costs and expenses incurred by Contractor in the performance of its administrative, supervisory, and management responsibilities under the Contract described or itemized in Contractor's General Conditions Costs Schedule attached as **Exhibit B** shall, notwithstanding the other terms of this Article 7, be reimbursable to the Contractor subject to the limitations and restrictions expressly set forth in such Schedule. Contractor's General Conditions Costs shall be based on the allowable General Conditions Cost categories provided in **Exhibit B**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, (a) the Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the General Conditions Costs for any portion of the Work as a result of errors in the Contractor's assumptions or changes to the Contractor's means and methods of performing the Work; and (b) the total cost to the Owner for all General Conditions Costs for the Work shall in no event exceed the amount set forth on **Exhibit B**, unless such amount is increased by Change Order or the Owner in its sole discretion consents to use the Contingency therefor. The Contractor's General Conditions Costs shall be billed each month in an Application for Payment based on actual costs incurred for that month. General Conditions costs shall not be duplicated in other non-General Conditions cost categories.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

§ 7.2.1 With the Owner's prior written approval, wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Contractor to perform the construction of the Work at the Site or at off-Site workshops. Contractor shall, at all times

comply with the requirements of prevailing wage rates/requirements of *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258* and shall pay not less than the wage schedule in compliance with same.

§ 7.2.2 With the Owner's prior approval, wages or salaries of the Contractor's supervisory and administrative personnel assigned to the Project including but not limited to an estimator, scheduler(s), safety personnel, a Project manager, a Project administrator, superintendent(s) and operations managers, but only for that portion of the time required for the Project, all of whom shall be paid as part of Contractor's General Conditions Costs set forth in **Exhibit B**. Supervisory and administrative personnel providing only a portion of their time to the Project shall be frequently assessed and reviewed by the Contractor, Project Manager, and Owner to agree upon the time or percentage of time portioned to the Project.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 7.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Contractor's supervisory or administrative personnel assigned to the Project who are engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work on the Project, which shall be paid as Contractor's General Conditions Costs set forth in **Exhibit B**.

§ 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Contractor, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for employment taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments, and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions or other incentive compensation or benefits (but not discretionary or merit bonuses) included as part of Contractor's usual compensation package, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under this Section 7.2. Such costs are referred to as "Labor Burden" which are included in the rates established in **Exhibit B** for each position as set forth therein.

§ 7.2.5 The stipulated labor costs provided in **Exhibit B** of this Agreement shall remain unchanged throughout the duration of this Agreement, unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 7.2.6 Any labor rates and/or Labor Burden set forth in **Exhibits B** are fixed and final for the duration of the Project. Owner shall be entitled to verify the calculation of the fixed rate times the applicable multiplier. Owner agrees that the rates, multipliers and other fixed percentages and amounts applicable to insurance are subject to review and audit.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Contractor to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

§ 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the Site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.

§ 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Contractor. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

§ 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage at the Site (subject to other provisions in the Contract regarding stored materials), installation, dismantling, maintenance, removal of materials, supplies, temporary utilities and consumption costs (including those for equipment start-up), temporary facilities, temporary bracing, support, or shoring, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Contractor at the Site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and tools, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Contractor shall mean fair market value.

Init.

§ 7.5.1.1 Utility costs, which shall include all temporary hook-up and/or service charges, temporary power distribution and lighting system and equipment, and costs for coordination, installation, relocation, maintenance and removal of the temporary electrical service.

§ 7.5.2 Rental charges for facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Contractor at the Site and costs of transportation, installation, minor repairs, dismantling and removal. For tools, machinery or construction equipment owned by and rented directly from the Contractor, the rental rate, including freight and delivery costs and all operating expenses except labor, shall be approved in advance by Owner and shall be in accordance with those established by (i) the "Contractor's Equipment Cost Guide," latest edition published by the Associated General Contractors of America, or (ii) the lowest of three (3) competitive bids obtained from equipment leasing companies that have been approved by the Owner before any commitments are made. Such rental costs shall in no event be charged at higher than competitive rental rates prevailing in the Dallas/Fort Worth metropolitan area for similar equipment. In no event shall the aggregate rental cost to Owner exceed the purchase price and maintenance cost of the item. No charge for idle machinery and equipment owned by Contractor shall be made by the Contractor during the period of any suspension or labor dispute. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item on the date that the equipment is first rented for the Project. The Contractor shall pay any excess rental charges. **Exhibit G** shall govern all Contractor-owned equipment rental rates.

§ 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the Site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal, which shall be paid as part of Contractor's General Conditions Costs as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

§ 7.5.4 Costs of the Contractor's Site office, including general office equipment and supplies such as document reproductions, internet service, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project websites, extranets, electronic communications, delivery charges, telephone service (including cellular service) at the Site and reasonable petty cash expenses of the Site office, which shall be paid as part of Contractor's General Conditions Costs as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

§ 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the Site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.5.6 Costs of ice, water containers, cups, fire extinguishers, first aid supplies, safety equipment, fall protection, final cleaning requirements, compliance with trench safety requirements, street and sidewalk expenses, off-Site storage space or facilities, and progress photos, which shall be paid as part of Contractor's General Conditions Costs set forth in **Exhibit B**.

§ 7.5.7 Costs necessary to maintain proper physical distancing, protection, and safety of all persons and employees who may be affected by the Work and to ensure compliance with any and all Applicable Laws, including Executive Orders by local, State of Texas, or federal government authorities, relating to COVID-19.

§ 7.5.8 All losses resulting from lost, damaged or stolen tools and equipment shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor, and not the Owner. Costs of such losses shall not be reimbursable under this Agreement. However, this limitation is not intended to prevent the Contractor from recovering any such loss under the builder's risk insurance furnished by Contractor with respect to the Project, to the extent such loss is recoverable thereunder.

§ 7.5.9 With Owner's advance written approval, Contractor may procure long-lead time items or large quantities of materials to be incorporated into the Work for the purpose of taking advantage of lower prices or quantity purchase discounts, or addressing potential scheduling issues. Payment for such materials shall be made at the time the materials are incorporated into the Work pursuant to Section 12.1.7.1.3 or when stored off-Site, with Owner's approval. To the extent deposits or advances are required to secure the materials, Contractor shall identify the reason and the amount of such deposits and shall seek Owner's approval of same prior to ordering. Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Section 9.3.2 of the AIA Document A201-2017, store and secure such materials in a bonded warehouse and shall arrange and pay for, as a Cost of the Work, all shipping, storage and insurance costs for said materials.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 7.6.1 **Insurance Premiums and Deductibles.** Owner will pay that portion of premiums for Contractor's payment and performance bonds required pursuant to *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2253* and insurance required by this Agreement and specified in **Exhibit H**, that are attributable to this Project. Contractor's premium for Builder's Risk Insurance shall be charged as a Cost of the Work based on the initial Guaranteed Maximum Price and duration. Insurance deductibles and premiums for Subcontractor bonds or Subcontractor default insurance are NOT reimbursable as a General Conditions Cost or Cost of the Work.

§ 7.6.1.1 No charges for self-insurance will be considered as a reimbursable cost under the terms of this Agreement unless the arrangements for self-insurance are first disclosed in writing to Owner and approved by Owner along with a proposed methodology for determining a fair and equitable portion of the actual cost of the self-insurance out-of-pocket costs incurred to settle claims related to Work performed in this Project. In no event shall the charges for self-insurance costs exceed the comparable costs of purchasing conventional insurance at conventional net or modified rates of similar volumes of Work performed under similar conditions.

§ 7.6.1.2 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 7.6.2 Sales, use or similar taxes imposed by Authorities Having Jurisdiction, that are related to the Work and for which the Contractor is liable, except to the extent the Owner is exempt under *Tex. Admin. Code § 3.291*, the *Texas Tax Code Ch. 151*, and/or the Internal Revenue Code.

§ 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for any building permits, licenses, and inspections, including, but not limited to construction-related permits and approvals and expediting of such permits and approvals, including those related to, demolition, sidewalk and/or street closings, traffic control, sidewalk crossing, building and Certificates of Occupancy (permanent and temporary), Certificates of Compliance (permanent and temporary), and any other construction-related permit.

§ 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents, including testing A/C system power, except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded by Section 13.4.3 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), those related to repeated testing or inspections as a result of failed tests for which reimbursement is excluded by Section 13.4.3 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.

§ 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.5.1 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 7.6.6 As set forth in **Exhibit B**, costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work, located at the Site or used in furtherance of the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.7 *[Intentionally deleted. See Section 7.5.4]*.

§ 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Contractor's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.9 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 7.6.10 With the Owner's prior approval, expenses incurred in accordance with the Contractor's standard written personnel policy for relocation, and temporary living allowances, of the Contractor's personnel required for the Work.

§ 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Contractor's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in accordance with Owner's travel policy, and in discharge of duties connected with the Work. Such expenses incurred by employees of the Contractor not permanently stationed at the field office must be approved in advance by the Owner. Commuting expenses are specifically not reimbursable.

§ 7.6.12 Costs incurred for performing surveying, field engineering and layout services required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.13 Costs relating to personnel, such as employee credentialing and identification materials, costs of the safety program, temporary barriers, signage and controls.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

§ 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work if, and to the extent, approved in advance in writing by the Owner.

§ 7.7.2 Reasonable costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of the A201–2017 (as modified for this Project).

§ 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Contractor, Subcontractors, or suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable; provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Contractor, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Contractor from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "Related Party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Contractor; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Contractor holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent (10%) in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Contractor; or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Contractor.

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Contractor and a Related Party, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the Related Party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Contractor shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the Related Party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 10. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Contractor shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a Related Party according to the terms of Article 10.

ARTICLE 8 COSTS NOT TO BE REIMBURSED

§ 8.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Contractor's personnel stationed at the Contractor's principal office or offices other than the Site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2;
- .2 Expenses of the Contractor's principal office and offices other than the Site office, except as to Project-related services such as scheduling, estimating or accounting and then only for such time or in such amount as relates to the Project and only as authorized in Section 7.2.2;
- .3 Overhead, bonus, profit-sharing, incentive compensation, and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Article 7;
- .4 The Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on the Contractor's capital employed for the Work;
- .5 Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence, lack of care, or failure of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and/or suppliers (or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable) to fulfill a specific responsibility of or comply with the Contract Documents, to coordinate its Work with Owner's Separate Contractors or to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Agreement, or costs for the correction of damaged, defective or non-conforming Work, disposal and replacement of materials and equipment incorrectly ordered or supplied, costs for any re-tests or re-inspections required, and costs incurred in making good damage to property not forming part of the Work;

Init.

- .6 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Article 7;
- .7 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders, approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded;
- .8 Except as provided in Section 7.6.1 above, premiums, losses and expenses for or related to (i) Contractor's insurance program, (ii) Subcontractor default insurance, (iii) Subcontractor payment and performance bonds, and (iv) lost, damaged, or stolen tools or goods not covered by insurance or items within the deductible. Insurance deductibles under insurance policies secured for the Project in accordance with **Exhibit H** are not reimbursable and will not be paid as a Cost of the Work.
- .9 Overtime wages or salaries (and fringe benefits related thereto) incurred by the Contractor as a result of the Contractor's unexcused failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Project Schedule, unless the Contractor has received the Owner's prior consent to incur such overtime;
- .10 Fines, penalties, sanctions or impositions assessed or imposed by any Authority Having Jurisdiction, instrumentality or tribunal arising from the fault of Contractor or its Subcontractors or any tier;
- .11 Costs incurred by Contractor resulting from the failure of Contractor or its Subcontractors to coordinate their Work with that of Owner and its Separate Contractors, if any, after agreeing to the schedules therefor, or failure of Contractor to comply with directives of Owner not in conflict with said schedules;
- .12 Any cost or portion thereof that duplicates in whole or in part any other cost or portion thereof that has been charged to or has been paid separately by Owner; and
- .13 Sales and use taxes from which Owner is exempt under *Tex. Admin. Code § 3.291, Tex. Tax Code Ch. 151*, and/or the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE 9 DISCOUNTS, REBATES AND REFUNDS

§ 9.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Contractor shall accrue to the Owner. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that they can be obtained. The Contractor shall not obtain for its own benefit any discounts, rebates or refunds in connection with the Work prior to providing the Owner with **seven (7)** Days prior notice of the potential discount, rebate or refund so that the Owner can take advantage of it in accordance with the requirements of this Section 9.1.

§ 9.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 9.3 Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to provide Owner with timely notice of all available discounts, rebates, refunds and returns (hereinafter referred to collectively as "discounts"). The Contractor shall not obtain for its own benefit any discounts in connection with the Work prior to providing the Owner with reasonable, prior notice of the potential discount and an opportunity to furnish funds necessary to obtain such discount on behalf of the Owner in accordance with the requirements of this Section 9.3.

ARTICLE 10 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 10.1 Those portions of the Work that the Contractor does not customarily perform with the Contractor's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or by other appropriate agreements with the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not retain any Subcontractor, supplier or other person or organization, whether initially or as a substitute, against whom Owner shall have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not substitute Subcontractors without the acceptance of Owner. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 10.2 When a specific Subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Contractor; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Contractor may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Contractor and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

§ 10.3 Subcontracts or other agreements shall be consistent with and bind the Subcontractors to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement. No trade work shall be performed by Contractor, or any entity related to or affiliated with Contractor, without Contractor first submitting a bid for such self-performed Work and receipt of Owner's written authorization to proceed. If a Subcontract is awarded on a cost-plus a fee basis, the Contractor shall provide in the Subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Contractor in Article 11 below. Contractor shall furnish to Owner a copy, at Owner's request, of each first-tier subcontract promptly after its execution. Contractor agrees that Owner has no obligation to review or approve the content of such contracts and that providing Owner such copies in no way relieves Contractor of any of the terms and conditions of the Contract, including, without limitation, any provisions of the Contract which require the Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor in the same manner in which Contractor is bound to Owner.

§ 10.4 Value engineering or cost saving alternative proposals contained in any Contractor or Subcontractor bids must be set forth as alternates to bid required by Drawings or Specifications. Contractor shall consult with Owner before awarding any alternates to Subcontractors and shall provide Owner with a copy of each proposed alternate for Owner's review and acceptance. The term "value engineering" used in conjunction with this Agreement or the Project or the Work has its commonly accepted meaning within the construction industry and does not imply the practice of architecture or engineering with or without a license.

§ 10.5 Contractor shall include in each Subcontract a provision permitting Contractor to assign to Owner each Subcontract upon termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.2 or Section 14.4 of the A201-2017. Each Subcontract shall contain a provision that upon assignment of each Subcontract to Owner, Subcontractor shall assume toward the Owner all of the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner.

ARTICLE 11 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Contractor shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Contractor's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, Drawings, receipts, Pencil Draws, formal Applications for Payment, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, invoices, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract and the Work hereunder, including but not limited to all records and back-up documentation relating to reimbursable expenses and Cost of Work items. Contractor shall preserve these records for a period of **five (5)** years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law.

ARTICLE 12 PAYMENTS

§ 12.1 Progress Payments

§ 12.1.1 Based upon the Schedule of Values approved by Owner, Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner and the Architect by the Contractor (including all supporting documentation, as hereinafter provided), and Certificates for Payment issued by the Project Manager, the Owner shall make progress payments to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 12.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be **one (1)** calendar month ending on the last day of the month.

§ 12.1.3 Application for Payment Process

§ 12.1.3.1 **Pencil Draw.** No later than the **20th Day** of the month (or the next business day if the 20th is not a business day), the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, Project Manager, and Owner, a preliminary draft of that month's Application for Payment (the "Pencil Draw") for review by Owner, Architect, and Project Manager. On or about the **25th Day** of the month (or the next business day if the 25th is not a business day), the Owner, Architect, Project Manager, Contractor, and other members of the Project Team as required by Owner, shall meet to review the Pencil Draw and to observe the condition of the Work to determine whether the Work is of the quality required by the Contract Documents and has progressed in quantity to the point indicated in the Application for Payment. Based on

this review, the Owner, Project Manager and/or Architect may require modifications to the Pencil Draw. Contractor shall revise the Pencil Draw in accordance with any objections or recommendations of the Owner, Architect, or Project Manager that are consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall resubmit to the Project Manager and the Architect the corrected Pencil Draw as the formal Application for Payment, which Application shall be due no later than the **last** Day of the month. All formal Applications for Payment shall be notarized. The Contractor shall also submit with each Application for Payment such supporting documentation as required in this Section 12.1.3 and a written narrative describing the basis for any item set forth in the Application for Payment that does not conform to instructions of the Owner, Project Manager, or the Architect in connection with any applicable Pencil Draw. Upon receipt of the formal Application for Payment, the Architect and Project Manager shall each certify that, based on the Architect's and Project's Manager's inspections at the Site, the data comprising the Application for Payment, and their knowledge of the Contract Documents, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, belief and Standard of Care, the quantity and quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Project Manager shall then issue the Certificate for Payment.

§ 12.1.3.2 Provided that the final Application for Payment, including supporting documentation as required in this Section 12 and in Section 9.3 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), as certified by the Project Manager, is received by the Owner not later than the **last** Day of a month, the Owner shall make payment to the Contractor of the amount certified by the Project Manager not later than the **thirtieth (30th)** Day of the following month, in accordance with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2251*. If an Application for Payment is received by the Owner and Project Manager after the application date fixed above, payment of the certified amount shall be made by the Owner not later than **thirty (30)** Days after the Project Manager certifies the amount due and owing in the Certificate for Payment. For purposes of *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2251.021(2)* and (3), the "date of performance/receipt of invoice" is the date the Project Manager signs the formal Application for Payment. No Application for Payment is complete unless it fully reflects all required modifications, attaches all required supporting documentation, and is certified by the Project Manager. Contractor shall make payment to Subcontractors in the appropriate amounts not later than the **tenth (10th)** Day after the date Contractor receives payment or otherwise in accordance with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2251.022*. *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2251.021* shall govern amounts certified and approved by Owner but remaining unpaid and which are overdue pursuant to said statute.

§ 12.1.4 The Application for Payment shall be made in the AIA G702 and G703 format or other such format required by Owner based on the percentages of completion and the approved Schedule of Values set forth in **Exhibit A**. Contractor shall submit with each Application for Payment any reports, documentation, and evidence required by the Owner or Architect to substantiate the Contractor's Application for Payment, including, but not limited to, payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices, or invoices with check vouchers attached, to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed (1) progress payments already received by the Contractor; less (2) that portion of those payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee; plus (3) payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment. Contractor shall, in each Application for Payment, provide certification that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, the Work has been performed in accordance with this Agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 12.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the Schedule of Values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents as approved by Owner. The Schedule of Values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among the various portions of the Work, except that the Contractor's Fee, Contractor's General Conditions Costs, any allowances, and Contingency shall be shown as separate items. With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall also provide copies of all Subcontractors' monthly applications for payment to substantiate the Contractor's Application for Payment.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 12.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the percentage of that portion of the Work that has actually been completed and is supported by documentation required by Owner as set forth in Sections 12.1.4, 12.1.5, and 12.1.6.1. Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

Init.

§ 12.1.6.1 In addition to other items required for payment in Section 9.3 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), and as set forth above, each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by the following documentation, statements and information, as conditions precedent to payment, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Owner and in compliance with applicable state statutes:

- .1 an Excel spreadsheet identifying all Subcontractors (including vendors and material suppliers) together with a brief description of the scope of work for each (i.e., masonry, HVAC, etc.), the subcontract amount for the scope of work and any retainage agreement. Said information shall be required to be furnished with the first Application for Payment. Each Application for Payment thereafter shall identify the Subcontractor, the total contract amount and the amount requested in the particular Application for Payment for each Subcontractor and shall be accompanied by the information required in Section 12.1.4 above. Contractor may reference the latter back to the Schedule of Values by line item number or other reference point approved by Owner;
- .2 an updated Project Schedule including executive summary and all required schedule reports;
- .3 an updated Submittal Log and Change Order log;
- .4 a duly executed Unconditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment from the Contractor on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work covered by the previous Application for Payment paid by Owner and a Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work by the Application for Payment being submitted, conditioned upon and to the extent of payment received;
- .5 a duly executed Unconditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment from each Subcontractor on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work covered by the previous Application for Payment paid by Owner and a Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work by the Application for Payment being submitted, conditioned upon and to the extent of payment received; and
- .6 if payments are to be made on account of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored on the Site, or at some other location agreed upon in writing, such payments shall be conditioned upon submission to Owner of bills of sale or other commercially reasonable procedures reasonably satisfactory to Owner to establish Owner's title to such materials or equipment or otherwise protect Owner's interest. Any materials stored off-Site must be stored in compliance with Section 9.3.2 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project).

§ 12.1.7 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 12.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- .1 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined in the Schedule of Values, not to exceed the actual Cost of the Work incurred by Contractor for such period. Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project);
- .2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the Site for subsequent incorporation in the Work, or if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the Site at a location agreed upon in writing and in conformance with Section 9.3.2 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project);
- .3 That portion of the Costs allocable to specially fabricated materials or other orders requiring advance deposits or interim payment before completion and/or delivery, which advances shall be made as approved by Owner;
- .4 the Contractor's Fee (subject to Section 12.1.8). The Contractor's Fee shall be computed upon the Cost of the Work described in Sections .1 and .2 above at the rate stated in Section 5.1. No Fee will be paid on approved Change Orders to the extent Contractor has already include Fee in said Change Order.

§ 12.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 Retainage as set forth in Section 12.1.8;
- .2 The aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner;

(Paragraph deleted)

- .3 Any amount for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor unless the Work has been performed by others the Contractor intends to pay;
- .4 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Contractor in the documentation required by Section 12.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner’s auditors in such documentation; and
- .5 Amounts, if any, for which the Owner or Project Manager has withheld or nullified a payment as provided in Sections 9.4.3 or 9.5 of the A201–2017 (as modified for this Project).

§ 12.1.8 Retainage

§ 12.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Final Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold *(Paragraphs deleted)*

five percent (5%) of the total Application for Payment being submitted. Retainage will be managed in conformance with *Subchapter B, Tex. Gov’t. Code § 2252*. Contractor shall not withhold retainage from Subcontractors in amounts that are any percentage greater than that withheld in this Section 12.1.8.1. Any reduction or release of retainage, or portion thereof should Owner decide to do so, shall not be a waiver of (1) any of the Owner’s rights to retainage in connection with other payments to the Contractor or (2) any other right or remedy that the Owner has under the Contract Documents, at law, or in equity.

§ 12.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

N/A

§ 12.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 12.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

N/A

§ 12.1.8.3

(Paragraphs deleted)
[Intentionally deleted].

§ 12.1.9 *[Intentionally deleted].*

§ 12.1.10 Except with the Owner’s prior written approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the Site in accordance with Section 9.3.2 of the A201-2017 and as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 12.1.11 As set forth in Section 12.1.6.1.1, in addition to other required items, such Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a duly executed and acknowledged Contractor’s Sworn Statement showing all Subcontractors with whom the Contractor has entered into subcontracts, the amount of each subcontract, the amount requested for any Subcontractor in the Application for Payment and the amount to be paid to the Subcontractor from such progress payment; conditional lien waivers from the Contractor and all Subcontractors, all invoices received from vendors; and such other information, documentation and materials as the Owner, the Project Manager, or the Architect may reasonably require. With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall also provide copies of all Subcontractors’ monthly applications for payment to substantiate the Contractor’s Application for Payment. If the Contractor fails to make timely payment of a Subcontractor Payment Amount, the Owner, at its sole election, may issue joint checks payable to the Contractor and the Subcontractor and/or may directly pay the Subcontractor, and such payments shall be deemed to be payments to the Contractor under this Contract. The Owner’s right to elect to issue joint checks or make direct payments shall not give rise to an obligation of the Owner to do so for the benefit of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone else.

§ 12.1.12 In taking action on the Contractor’s Applications for Payment the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Contractor, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Owner, Architect, or Project Manager have made a

Init.

User Notes:

detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 12.1.4, 12.1.5, or 12.1.6, or other supporting data; (2) that neither the Owner, Architect, nor the Project Manager have made exhaustive or continuous on-Site inspections; or (3) that the Owner, Architect, or the Project Manager has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Contractor has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 12.2 Final Payment

§ 12.2.1 Neither Final Payment nor any remaining retained amount shall become due, and the Project shall not be deemed to have reached Final Completion, until all of the following have occurred:

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract, except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), and to satisfy other requirements, if any, that extend beyond Final Payment or which otherwise necessarily survive Final Payment;
- .2 the Contractor has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work and a final Application for Payment and the Owner's auditors have approved same for payment;
- .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Project Manager after completion of the audit process set forth in Section 12.2.2 below;
- .4 Owner has received satisfactory Record Drawings from Architect reflecting the location of the Work on the Site in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications as modified through Change Orders;
- .5 Owner has received confirmation of approval of such completion by the Texas Department of Health and Human Services, if required, and any Authorities Having Jurisdiction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy or similar final inspection certificate; provided, however, that if the Contractor may only obtain a temporary certificate of occupancy due to (i) Owner's failure to complete Owner's obligations that are conditions precedent to obtaining a permanent certificate of occupancy and (ii) additional requirements made by Authorities Having Jurisdiction covering the items not in this Contract, then Final Payment shall be made on the basis of such temporary certificate of occupancy;
- .6 Owner has received from Contractor a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after Final Payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least **thirty (30) Days'** prior written notice has been given to the Owner;
- .7 Owner has received a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents;
- .8 Owner has received consent of surety to Final Payment;
- .9 Project Manager has provided certification that all of the requirements for Substantial Completion under Section 9.8 of the A201-2017 have been met and all Work, including all Punchlist items, commissioning of equipment, and training of Owner's staff, has been fully and finally completed;
- .10 Contractor has provided a complete list of Subcontractors and principal material and equipment suppliers, including addresses, telephone numbers, and name of individuals to contact who are familiar with the Project (including the Contractor);
- .11 Contractor has provided one (1) digital copy and two (2) hardcopies of files of all maintenance and operating manuals;
- .12 Contractor has provided hardcopy and digital files of all written guarantees and warranties in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents;
- .13 Contractor has provided one (1) copy of a quantity survey which breaks down the final Cost of the Work by square foot, by discipline or trade, by department (as defined by Owner), and by any other criteria required by the Owner at the time of Final Completion;
- .14 Owner has received a duly executed Unconditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment from the Contractor on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work covered by all previous Applications for Payment paid by Owner and a Conditional Waiver and Release of Lien on Final Payment waiving the Contractor's constitutional and statutory mechanic's lien or any other claim for payment, conditioned upon receipt of payment and a bills paid affidavit which conforms to the provisions of *Tex. Prop. Code § 53.085*;
- .15 Owner has received duly executed Unconditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment documents from all Subcontractors on the Texas statutory form that waives all liens or claims for payment for the Work covered by all previous Applications for Payment paid by Owner and Conditional Waiver and

- Release on Final Payment documents from each Subcontractor, waiving, upon receipt of Final Payment, any and all mechanic's liens or any other claim for payment; and
- .16** Contractor has satisfied the remaining close-out procedures and provided Owner all documentation requested by Owner and all other conditions precedent to Final Payment described in the Contract Documents have been satisfied.

All documents including scanned copies of required signed originals shall be acceptable in digital format. Payments which may otherwise become due to the Contractor at or following the point of Substantial Completion shall be withheld contingent upon receipt of the above and all other requirements for Final Payment. Owner's acceptance of these items is required for Final Payment.

§ 12.2.2 The Owner's auditors will review and report in writing on the Contractor's final accounting within a commercially reasonable period of time after delivery of the final accounting to the Owner. Based upon such Cost of the Work as the Owner's auditor's report determines to be substantiated by the Contractor's final accounting, provided the other conditions of Section 12.2.1 have been met, the Project Manager will, within **ten (10)** Days after receipt of the written report of the Owner's auditors, either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Contractor, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Project Manager's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Section 9.5.1 of the A201-2017. The time periods stated in this Section 12.2.2 supersede those stated in Section 9.4.1 of the A201-2017 (as modified for this Project).

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 12.2.3 If the Owner's auditors report the Cost of the Work as substantiated by the Contractor's final accounting to be less than claimed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to initiate final resolution of the dispute pursuant to Article 15 of the A201-2017. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner may pay the Contractor the amount determined by the Owner's accountant to be due the Contractor.

§ 12.2.4 The Owner's Final Payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than **thirty (30)** Days after satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth in Section 12.2.1 above and the issuance of the final accounting set forth in Section 12.2.2.

§ 12.2.5 Contractor will provide Unconditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment documents, executed by Contractor and all Subcontractors within **ten (10)** Days of receipt of Final Payment from Owner or in the case of Subcontractors, from Contractor.

§ 12.2.6 If, subsequent to Final Payment and at the Owner's request, the Contractor incurs costs described in Article 7 and not excluded by Article 8 to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor such costs together with the Contractor's Fee applicable thereto on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to Final Payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 12.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under this Agreement shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

only as allowed under *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2251.021 et seq.*

ARTICLE 13 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 13.1 Initial Decision Maker

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally deleted].

§ 13.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201-2017

Init.

AIA Document A102 – 2017. Copyright © 1920, 1925, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 11:26:56 ET on 10/10/2024 under Order No.3104242835 which expires on 11/19/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

(843740751)

Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Other (*Specify*)

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 13.2.1 Limitation on Damages. Notwithstanding anything contained herein or elsewhere in the Contract Documents to the contrary, the total amount of money recoverable from Owner (as a hospital district) on a claim for breach of contract is limited as set forth under Texas law. An award of damages may not include consequential damages (except as allowed pursuant to *Tex. Local Gov't Code § 271.153(b)(1)*), exemplary damages, or damages for unabsorbed home office overhead. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity; nor constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to Owner. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the under this Agreement or under Applicable Law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 14.1 Termination

§ 14.1.1 The parties' rights to terminate or suspend this Agreement are set forth in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project).

§ 14.1.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause [*Intentionally deleted; See Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017(as modified for this Project)*].

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 14.1.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

(Paragraphs deleted)

[*Intentionally deleted; See Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project)*].

§ 14.2 Suspension [*Intentionally deleted; See Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project)*].

ARTICLE 15 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 15.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in the A201—2017, as modified for this Project. Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of the A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 The Owner's representative:
(*Name, address, email address and other information*)

Jill Farrell
JPS Health Network
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817-702-4941
Email: JFarrell@jpshealth.org

with a copy to:

Daphne Walker
Sr. Vice President, Chief Legal Counsel
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817-702-9988
Email: DWalker10@jpshealth.org

§ 15.3 The Contractor's representative:

Init.

AIA Document A102 – 2017. Copyright © 1920, 1925, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 11:26:56 ET on 10/10/2024 under Order No.3104242835 which expires on 11/19/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

(Name, address, email address and other information)

Reid Hutcherson
HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1020 HARRISON AVE.
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-467-5422

§ 15.4 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without **ten (10) Days'** prior written notice to the other party.

§ 15.4.1 The Owner's representative(s) identified in Section 15.2 above shall have authority to bind the Owner with respect to certain Project matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization, however, only to the extent previously delegated in writing by Owner. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of the A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative(s).

§ 15.5 Insurance and Bonds

[AIA original language intentionally deleted. See Exhibit H for Insurance Requirements and Article 11 of the A201-2017.]

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.6 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project), may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with AIA Document E203–2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

N/A

§ 15.7 Other

(Paragraphs deleted)

Provisions:

§ 15.7.1 **Owner's Special Terms, Conditions, and Protocols.** Owner hereby incorporates **Exhibit K – Owner's Special Conditions** and **Exhibit J– Owner-Provided Information** into this Agreement, together with all other Exhibits.

§ 15.7.2 **Independent Contractor.** In performing its obligations hereunder, Contractor shall be deemed an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of Owner.

§ 15.7.3 **Written Notices.** Any notice, demand, or request required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed properly made if made in writing and delivered by hand delivery, or certified mail, return receipt requested, and confirmed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or deposited in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the respective representative and to the respective addresses set forth below:

IF TO THE OWNER:

Jill Farrell
JPS Health Network
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817-702-4941
Email: JFarrell@jpshealth.org

with a copy to:

Init.

Daphne Walker
Sr. Vice President, Chief Legal Counsel
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817.702.9988
Email: dwalker10@jpshealth.org

IF TO THE CONTRACTOR:

Reid Hutcherson
Hutcherson Construction, Inc.
1020 Harrison Ave.
Arlington, TX, 76011
Telephone: 817-467-5422
Email: rh@hci-tx.com

The parties may change the address where or the individual to whom notice is to be given by providing notice of such change pursuant to this Section 15.7.3. Nothing contained in this Section 15.7.3 shall be construed to restrict the transmission of routine communications between representatives of the Owner and the Contractor via electronic mail so long as verification of receipt can be obtained.

§ 15.7.4 Multiple Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in multiple original counterparts, each of which shall be of equal dignity. Faxed or electronically scanned signatures shall be sufficient for the execution and delivery of this Contract.

§ 15.7.5 Partial Invalidity. The invalidity of any part or portion of the Contract Documents shall not impair or affect in any manner whatsoever the validity, enforceability or effect of the remainder of the Contract Documents. To the extent any provision or portion thereof in this Agreement or the Contract Documents is held to be void, voidable, invalid, or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement will not be affected thereby and will remain valid and fully enforceable and the parties agree that to the extent possible, any provision that is determined void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable will be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid and enforceable and will be enforced and enforceable as reformed.

§ 15.7.6 Survival. All provisions of the Contract that by their nature survive termination of this Contract or Final Completion of the Work, including, without limitation, all warranties, indemnities, indemnity obligations, confidentiality obligations, and obligations to arbitrate or litigate disputes, shall remain in force and effect after Final Completion or any termination of the Contract.

§ 15.7.7 No Waiver. No consent or waiver, express or implied, by either party to the Agreement, or of any breach or default by the other in the performance of any obligations hereunder, shall be deemed or construed to be a consent or waiver to or of any other breach or default by such party hereunder. Failure on the part of any party hereto to complain of any act or failure to act of the other party or to declare the other party in default hereunder, irrespective of how long such failure continues, shall not constitute a waiver of the rights of such party hereunder.

§ 15.7.8 Attorneys' Fees. If any action at law or in equity is necessary to enforce or interpret the terms of this Contract, the Court shall determine the prevailing party and award to such prevailing party, in addition to any other relief to which such party is entitled to recover, its reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, costs, and other reasonable expenses incurred in such proceeding, but only insofar as allowed under Applicable Law.

ARTICLE 16 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 16.1

(Paragraphs deleted)

The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

§ 16.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A102–2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, as modified for this Project.

§ 16.1.2 The General Conditions are AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, (as modified for this Project), attached as **Exhibit I**

(Table deleted)

§ 16.1.3 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 16.1.4 The Specifications: *See List of Project Drawings and Specifications, Exhibit E.*

(Table deleted)

§ 16.1.5 The Drawings: *See List of Project Drawings and Specifications, Exhibit E.*

(Table deleted)

§ 16.1.6 The Addenda, if any:

§ 16.1.7 Additional documents forming part of the Contract Documents. Contactor will fully comply with the Exhibits set forth below as if copied verbatim herein:

- Exhibit A: Schedule of Values
- Exhibit B: Contractor's General Conditions Costs
- Exhibit C: Project Schedule
- Exhibit D: Contractor's Listing of Key Personnel
- Exhibit E: List of Drawings and Specifications
- Exhibit F: Contractor's Assumptions and Clarifications
- Exhibit G: Contractor's Equipment Rental Rates
- Exhibit H: Contractor's Insurance and Bonding Requirements

Attachment H-1: Form of Performance Bond

(Table deleted)

Attachment H-2: Form of Payment Bond

Attachment H-3: Form of Bid Bond

(Table deleted)

- Exhibit I: The General Conditions of the Contract AIA Document A201–2017, as modified for this Project.
- Exhibit J: Owner Provided Information
- Exhibit K: Owner's Special Conditions
- Exhibit L: Contractor's Quality Control Plan

ARTICLE 17 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 17.1 As part of the Contractor's obligations and responsibilities under Article 11 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), the Contractor, for the protection and benefit of the Owner and such other persons identified as the "Indemnitees" in Section 3.18.1 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), and in satisfaction of the Contractor's obligations under Article 11 therein, shall specifically procure, pay for and maintain, in full force and effect, the policies of insurance and the bonds described in the "Contractor's Insurance and Bonding Requirements" attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and made a part hereof. To the extent the insurance or bonding requirements set forth in **Exhibit H** differ from those requirements or provisions in this Agreement or Article 11 of the AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), the requirements in **Exhibit H** shall control.

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER:

**TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT D/B/A
JPS HEALTH NETWORK**

CONTRACTOR:

HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

(Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Signature)

(Reid Hutcherson, President)



Init.

/

User Notes:

EXHIBIT A
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

(See Attached)

COST BREAKDOWN: The Guaranteed Maximum Price stated above is detailed as follows:
(If Division is not Applicable noted with "N/A")

DIVISION	DIVISION DESCRIPTION	COST
CONTRACTOR'S FEE		86,000
BONDING COST		10,342
DEMOLITION		5,000
ALLOWANCES		
PERMIT FEES		6,184
01 00 00	General Requirements	136,482
02 00 00	Existing Conditions	
03 00 00	Concrete	8,500
04 00 00	Masonry	
05 00 00	Metals	2,500
06 00 00	Wood, Plastics and Composites	13,750
07 00 00	Thermal and Moisture Protection	2,850
08 00 00	Openings	229,818
09 00 00	Finishes	129,990
10 00 00	Specialties	5,678
11 00 00	Equipment	16,788
12 00 00	Furnishings	
13 00 00	Special Construction	
14 00 00	Conveying Equipment	
21 00 00	Fire Suppression	3,850
22 00 00	Plumbing	
23 00 00	HVAC	11,853
25 00 00	Integrated Automation	
26 00 00	Electrical	26,125
27 00 00	Communications	
28 00 00	Electronic Safety and Security	27,000
31 00 00	Earthwork	
32 00 00	Exterior Improvements	
33 00 00	Utilities	
34 00 00	Transportation	
35 00 00	Waterway and Marine Construction	
40 00 00	Process Integration	
41 00 00	Material Processing & Handling	

	Equipment	
42 00 00	Processing Heating, Cooling, and Drying Equipment	
43 00 00	Process Gas and Liquid Handling, Purification	
44 00 00	Pollution Control Equipment	
45 00 00	Industry-Specific Manufacturing Equipment	
48 00 00	Electrical Power Generation	
Guaranteed Maximum Price:		\$722,710.00

NOTE: Column must add up to the Guaranteed Maximum Price Shown Above.

EXHIBIT B
CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS

(See Attached)

HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.
General Conditions Summary

Senior Project Manager	17	Wks	\$32,697.00
Senior Project Manager	18	Wks	\$32,698.00
Assistant Project Manager	17	Wks	\$12,456.00
Project Administrator	4	Mo	\$2,868.00
Superintendent	17	Wks	\$50,998.00
Laborer	17	Wks	\$8,304.00

Fuel	4	MO	\$5,211.00
Phone	4	MO	\$2,172.00
Dumpster - Rental	4	MO	\$782.00
Dumpster - Dumps	8	EA	\$4,777.00
Temporary Protection	1	LS	\$3,800.00
Software Costs	4	MO	\$3,257.00
Final Cleaning	1	LS	\$1,303.00

TOTAL

\$128,625.00

EXHIBIT C

PROJECT SCHEDULE

(See Attached)

JPS Pavilion Security Upgrade

smartsheet

	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Assigned To	% Complete
1							
2							
3	Mobilization/Procurement	10d					
4	Demolition	5d					
5	Framing In Wall Rough-In	7d					
6	Close Walls	5d					
7	Overhead Top Out Finishes	3d					
8	MEP Trim Out	10d					
9	Punch List	15d					
10		10d					
11		10d					
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

EXHIBIT D

CONTRACTOR'S LISTING OF KEY PERSONNEL

Reid Hutcherson – Project Executive

Tyler Horn – Senior Project Manager

Tommy Mullen – Senior Superintendent

Hagen Ward – Safety Manager

EXHIBIT E

LIST OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

(See Attached)

DOCUMENT 00 01 07

PROFESSIONAL SEALS PAGE

The specification sections listed below were prepared by or under the direct supervision of the Architect:

SBL Architecture, Inc.
1000 Ballpark Way, Suite 200
Arlington, Texas 76011

SEAL



DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 01 11 00 Summary of Work
- 01 14 16 Coordination with Occupants
- 01 25 00 Substitution Procedures
- 01 26 63 Change Orders Procedures
- 01 29 73 Schedule of Values
- 01 29 76 Application for Payment
- 01 31 15 Coordination Drawings
- 01 31 19 Project Meetings
- 01 32 16 Construction Progress Schedules
- 01 32 26 Progress Reporting
- 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures
- 01 35 10 Alteration Project Procedures
- 01 35 23 Owner Safety Requirements
- 01 42 00 Reference
- 01 42 16 Definitions and Standards
- 01 43 39 Mockup Program
- 01 45 00 Quality Procedures and Controls
- 01 50 00 Temporary Facilities and Controls
- 01 60 00 Owner Product Requirements
- 01 71 01 Infection Control Requirements
- 01 72 00 Common Execution Requirements
- 01 73 29 Cutting and Patching
- 01 74 05 Cleaning
- 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management
- 01 77 00 Closeout Procedures
- 01 78 21 Closeout Documents
- 01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data
- 01 78 39 Project Record Documents
- 01 79 00 Demonstration and Training
- 01 91 12 General Verification Requirements

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

- 02 41 19 Selective Demolition

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

- 06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

- 07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping
- 07 84 43 Joint Firestopping
- 07 92 00 Joint Sealants
- 07 92 19 Acoustical Joint Sealants

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS

- 08 34 53 TSS BR Door and Frame Assembly - Aluminum
- 08 41 13 Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts
- 08 56 53 TSS BR Framing System – BL5.5
- 08 71 13 Automatic Door Operators
- 08 80 00 Glazing
- 08 87 00 Glazing Surface Films
- 08 88 53 TSS BR Glazing – Glass-Clad Polycarbonate – Low Spall

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

- 09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing
- 09 29 00 Gypsum Board
- 09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings
- 09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories
- 09 65 19 Resilient Tile Flooring
- 09 68 13 Tile Carpeting
- 09 81 16 Acoustical Blanket Insulation
- 09 91 23 Interior Painting

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

- 10 14 00 Signage
- 10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection
- 10 51 13 Metal Lockers

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

- 12 36 61.16 Solid Surfacing Countertops

SEAL



END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 07

PROFESSIONAL SEALS PAGE - MEP

The specification sections listed below were prepared by or under the direct supervision of the Engineer:

B&H ENGINEERS
511 E John Carpenter Fwy, Suite 250
Irving, TX 75062

SEAL



DIVISION 21 – FIRE PROTECTION

- 20 05 00 Common Work Results For Fire Suppression
- 21 05 53 Identification For Fire Suppression Piping And Equipment
- 21 13 00 Fire Suppression Sprinkler

DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL

- 23 05 10 Basic Mechanical Requirements
- 23 05 29 Hangers And Supports For HVAC Piping And Equipment
- 23 05 53 Identification For HVAC Piping And Equipment
- 23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For HVAC
- 23 09 00 Instrumentation And Control For HVAC
- 23 34 33.13 Commercial Air Curtains
- 23 81 26 Split-systems Airconditioning Systems

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

- 26 00 10 Supplemental Requirements For Electrical
- 26 00 11 Facility Performance Requirements For Electrical
- 26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors And Cables
- 26 05 26 Grounding And Bonding For Electrical Systems
- 26 05 29 Hangers And Supports For Electrical Systems
- 26 05 33. 13 Conduits For Electrical Systems
- 26 05 33. 16 Boxes And Covers For Electrical Systems
- 26 05 33. 23 Surface Raceways For Electrical Systems
- 26 05 53 Identification For Electrical Systems
- 26 27 26 Wiring Devices
- 26 28 16 Enclosed Switches And Circuit Breakers

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

- 27 00 10 Supplemental Requirements for Communications
- 27 05 28 Pathways for Communications Systems
- 27 05 29 Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems
- 27 05 44 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling
- 27 05 53 Identification for Communications Systems
- 27 15 13 Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

- 28 00 10 Supplemental Requirements for Electronic Safety and Security
- 28 05 13 Conductors and cables for electronic safety and security
- 28 10 00 Access Control
- 28 14 00 Access Control System Hardware
- 28 15 00 Integrated Access Control Hardware Devices
- 28 20 00 Video Surveillance

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 01 10

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEX OF ISSUES

Construction Documents.....23 February 2024

NUMBER	NAME	ISSUE DATE	REVISED DATE
---------------	-------------	-------------------	---------------------

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

00 01 01	Title Page	23 Feb 24	
00 01 07	Seals Page	23 Feb 24	
00 01 10	Table of Contents	23 Feb 24	

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 01 15	List of Drawing Sheets.....	23 Feb 24	
00 11 19	Request for Proposals.....	23 Feb 24	
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders	23 Feb 24	
00 25 13	Pre-Proposal Conference	23 Feb 24	
00 41 33	Proposal Forms	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit A – RFP Proposal Checklist.....	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit D – Bid Form	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit E – Vendor Verification Form	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit F – Good Faith Evaluation Form	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit G – Conflict of Interest Questionnaire Form	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit I – Proposal Signature Form	23 Feb 24	
00 52 33	Owner Contractor Agreement.....	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit B – A102 Contract Form	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit H – Respondents Proposed Amendment Form	23 Feb 24	
00 61 12	Bid Bond	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.1 – A310 Bid Bond	23 Feb 24	
00 61 13	Payment and Performance Bond	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.2 – A312 Payment and Performance Bond	23 Feb 24	
00 72 00	General Conditions.....	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit C – A201 General Conditions	23 Feb 24	
00 73 16	Insurance and Bond Requirements	23 Feb 24	
	A102 Insurance and Bonds.....	23 Feb 24	
00 73 19	Contractors Minimum Safety Program	23 Feb 24	

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 11 00	Summary of Work.....	23 Feb 24	
01 14 16	Coordination with Occupants.....	23 Feb 24	
	Contractors Orientation.....	23 Feb 24	
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures	23 Feb 24	
	Substitution Request Form	23 Feb 24	
01 26 63	Change Orders Procedures.....	23 Feb 24	
01 29 73	Schedule of Values	23 Feb 24	
01 29 76	Application for Payment.....	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.3 – G702 Application and Certification for Payment.....	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.4 – G703 Continuation Sheet	23 Feb 24	
01 31 15	Coordination Drawings	23 Feb 24	
01 31 19	Project Meetings	23 Feb 24	
01 32 16	Construction Progress Schedules	23 Feb 24	
01 32 26	Progress Reporting	23 Feb 24	
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	23 Feb 24	
01 35 10	Alteration Project Procedures.....	23 Feb 24	

NUMBER	NAME	ISSUE DATE	REVISED DATE
01 35 23	Owner Safety Requirements	23 Feb 24	
	CRMA Safety Policy (Rev. 21-0607).....	23 Feb 24	
	ILSM Safety MOP	23 Feb 24	
01 42 00	References	23 Feb 24	
01 42 16	Definitions and Standards	23 Feb 24	
01 43 39	Mockup Requirements.....	23 Feb 24	
01 45 00	Quality Procedures and Controls.....	23 Feb 24	
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls.....	23 Feb 24	
01 60 00	Owner Product Requirements	23 Feb 24	
01 71 01	Infection Control Requirements	23 Feb 24	
	Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA)	23 Feb 24	
	Procedure IC 137 Infection Control Risk Assessment	23 Feb 24	
01 72 00	Common Execution Requirements.....	23 Feb 24	
01 73 29	Cutting and Patching	23 Feb 24	
01 74 05	Cleaning	23 Feb 24	
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management and Disposal.....	23 Feb 24	
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	23 Feb 24	
01 78 21	Closeout Documents	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.5 – G704 Certificate of Substantial Completion..	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.6 – G705 List of Subcontractors	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.7 – G706 Contractors Affidavit of Payment	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.8 – G706A Contractors Affidavit of Release of Liens	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.9 – G707 Consent of Surety to Final Payment ...	23 Feb 24	
	Exhibit J.10 – G707A Consent of Surety to Reduction in Retainage.....	23 Feb 24	
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data.....	23 Feb 24	
01 78 39	Project Record Documents.....	23 Feb 24	
01 79 00	Demonstration and Training	23 Feb 24	
01 91 12	General Verification Requirements.....	23 Feb 24	
	Mechanical Verification Requirements.....	23 Feb 24	
	Electrical Verification Requirements	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS			
02 41 19	Selective Demolition.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISIONS 03 – 05 NOT USED			
DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES			
06 10 53	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION			
07 84 13	Penetration Firestopping	23 Feb 24	
07 84 43	Joint Firestopping	23 Feb 24	
07 92 00	Joint Sealants.....	23 Feb 24	
07 92 19	Acoustical Joint Sealants.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS			
08 34 53	TSS BR Door and Frame Assembly - Aluminum.....	23 Feb 24	
08 41 13	Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts	23 Feb 24	
08 56 53	TSS BR Framing System – BL5.5	23 Feb 24	
08 71 13	Automatic Door Operators.....	23 Feb 24	
08 80 00	Glazing	23 Feb 24	
08 87 00	Glazing Surface Films	23 Feb 24	
08 88 53	TSS BR Glazing – Glass-Clad Polycarbonate – Low Spall	23 Feb 24	

NUMBER	NAME	ISSUE DATE	REVISED DATE
DIVISION 09 – FINISHES			
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing.....	23 Feb 24	
09 29 00	Gypsum Board	23 Feb 24	
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	23 Feb 24	
09 65 13	Resilient Base and Accessories	23 Feb 24	
09 65 19	Resilient Tile Flooring.....	23 Feb 24	
09 68 13	Tile Carpeting	23 Feb 24	
09 81 16	Acoustical Blanket Insulation.....	23 Feb 24	
09 91 23	Interior Painting	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES			
10 14 00	Signage	23 Feb 24	
10 26 00	Wall and Door Protection.....	23 Feb 24	
10 51 13	Metal Lockers	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT NOT USED			
DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS			
12 36 61.16	Solid Surfacing Countertops.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISIONS 13 – 20 NOT USED			
DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION			
21 05 00	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	23 Feb 24	
21 05 53	Identification for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment.....	23 Feb 24	
21 13 00	Fire-Suppression Sprinkler.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING NOT USED			
DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING			
23 05 10	Basic Mechanical Requirements	23 Feb 24	
23 05 29	Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment	23 Feb 24	
23 05 53	Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment.....	23 Feb 24	
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	23 Feb 24	
23 09 00	Instrumentation and Control for HVAC	23 Feb 24	
23 34 33.13	Commercial Air Curtains.....	23 Feb 24	
23 81 26	Split-Systems Air-Conditioning Systems	23 Feb 24	
DIVISIONS 24 – 25 NOT USED			
DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL			
26 00 10	Supplemental Requirements for Electrical.....	23 Feb 24	
26 00 11	Facility Performance Requirements for Electrical.....	23 Feb 24	
26 05 19	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables	23 Feb 24	
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	23 Feb 24	
26 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	23 Feb 24	
26 05 33.13	Conduits for Electrical Systems.....	23 Feb 24	
26 05 33.16	Boxes and Covers for Electrical Systems.....	23 Feb 24	
26 05 33.23	Surface Raceways for Electrical Systems	23 Feb 24	
26 05 53	Identification for Electrical Systems.....	23 Feb 24	
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	23 Feb 24	
26 28 16	Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS			
27 00 10	Supplemental Requirements for Communications	23 Feb 24	
27 05 28	Pathways for Communications Systems	23 Feb 24	
27 05 29	Hangers and Supports for Communications Systems	23 Feb 24	
27 05 44	Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Communications Pathways and Cabling	23 Feb 24	

NUMBER	NAME	ISSUE DATE	REVISED DATE
27 05 53	Identification for Communications Systems.....	23 Feb 24	
27 15 13	Communications Copper Horizontal Cabling.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY			
28 00 10	Supplemental Requirements for Electronic Safety and Security.....	23 Feb 24	
28 05 13	Conductors and Cables for Electronic Safety and Security.....	23 Feb 24	
28 10 00	Access Control	23 Feb 24	
28 14 00	Access Control System Hardware	23 Feb 24	
28 15 00	Integrated Access Control Hardware Devices	23 Feb 24	
28 20 00	Video Surveillance.....	23 Feb 24	
DIVISIONS 29 – 49 NOT USED			

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

A0.01	COVER/ INDEX SHEET	23 FEB 24
A0.02	STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS	23 FEB 24
A0.03	GENERAL ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS	23 FEB 24
A0.21	LIFE SAFETY PLAN	23 FEB 24
A2.01	DEMOLITION PLAN	23 FEB 24
A2.11	FLOOR PLAN	23 FEB 24
A4.11	ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN	23 FEB 24
A6.10	DOOR & FRAME SCHEDULE, TYPES & DETAILS	23 FEB 24
A7.21	FIRST LEVEL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	23 FEB 24
A8.11	EQUIPMENT PLAN	23 FEB 24
A8.31	MILLWORK ELEVATIONS	23 FEB 24
A8.41	MILLWORK SECTIONS AND DETAILS	23 FEB 24
A9.13	STANDARD PENETRATION DETAILS	23 FEB 24
ID1.10	LEGENDS, SCHEDULES AND PLANS	23 FEB 24
ID4.10	FURNITURE PLAN	23 FEB 24
M0.01	MECHANICAL COVER	23 FEB 24
M0.02	MECHANICAL DEMO PLAN - 1ST LEVEL	23 FEB 24
M1.01	MECHANICAL PLAN - 1ST LEVEL	23 FEB 24
M3.01	MECHANICAL DETAILS	23 FEB 24
M6.01	TEMPERATURE CONTROL	23 FEB 24
E0.01	ELECTRICAL COVER	23 FEB 24
E2.01	DEMO ELECTRICAL /TECHNOLOGY - 1 ST LEVEL	23 FEB 24
E2.11	ELECTRICAL PLAN - 1ST LEVEL	23 FEB 24
E3.01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	23 FEB 24
E3.02	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES	23 FEB 24
FP1.01	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN - 1ST LEVEL	23 FEB 24
T2.11	TECHNOLOGY FLOOR PLAN	23 FEB 24

END OF SECTION 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS
00 01 15 - 1

EXHIBIT F

CONTRACTOR'S ASSUMPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS

(See Attached)

July 31, 2024

OWNER

JPS Health Network
1400 S. Main St.
Fort Worth, TX 76104

PROJECT

Pavilion Security Upgrade
1400 S. Main St.
Fort Worth, TX 76104

Hutcherson Construction, Inc. proposes to provide the above referenced project in the amount of: \$ 630,000.00

Our proposal is based on the following items:

1. Bid Documents

- Plans and specifications by SBL dated 2.22.24

2. Clarifications

- All work to be performed during normal business hours
- Bid assumes project to be performed in 2 phases.

3. Exclusions

- Sales Tax
- Asbestos Testing or Abatement
- Tap or Impact Fees
- Low Voltage or AV Work

Please advise if you should have any questions.

Yours truly,



Reid Hutcherson

President

HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.

EXHIBIT G
CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES

(See Attached)

EXHIBIT H

CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

(See Attached)

EXHIBIT H

CONTRACTOR’S INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS

A. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall purchase, maintain, and keep in full force and effect, and shall require its Subcontractors to purchase, maintain and keep in full force and effect at all times during the term of this Agreement such lines of insurance coverage with policy limits set forth in this **Exhibit H**. Each policy shall be written with limits not less than those set forth this **Exhibit H** Contractor will comply and will require its Subcontractors comply fully with all requirements of this **Exhibit H** prior to the commencement of any Work for the Project. “Owner,” “Indemnitee,” “Indemnitees,” “Contractor,” and “Subcontractor” shall each have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

1. Required Coverages. Contractor will obtain the following policies with the policy limits as indicated and shall require its Subcontractors to provide the policies with limits as indicated below:

Insurance Policy	Contractor	Subcontractors
Worker’s Compensation	Statutory	Statutory
Employer’s Liability Insurance:		
Bodily Injury by Accident (accident)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease (policy limit)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury by Disease (each employee)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Commercial General Liability	\$1,000,000 each occurrence \$2,000,000 annual general aggregate \$2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate	\$1,000,000 each occurrence \$2,000,000 annual general aggregate \$2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate
Automobile Liability*	\$1,000,000 each accident	\$1,000,000 each accident
*coverage must include loading and unloading hazards		
Umbrella/Excess Liability	\$5,000,000 each occurrence \$5,000,000 aggregate	\$3,000,000 each occurrence \$3,000,000 aggregate
Asbestos Abatement Liability	\$5,000,000 combined single limit for BI and PD. Employer’s liability for asbestos abatement is:	If Subcontractor is engaged by Contractor to perform asbestos abatement: \$3,000,000 combined single limit for BI and PD. Employer’s liability for asbestos abatement is:

Insurance Policy	Contractor	Subcontractors
	\$5,000,000 each accident/disease each employee/disease policy limits	\$3,000,000 each accident/disease each employee/disease policy limits
Professional Liability	\$2,000,000 each claim \$2,000,000 annual aggregate	\$1,000,000 each claim \$1,000,000 annual aggregate
Builder's Risk (including Installation Floater)	100% of GMP on a replacement cost basis	

2. **Worker's Compensation/Employer's Liability.** Worker's Compensation insurance coverage must be provided for all workers at all tier levels and shall meet the statutory requirements of *Tex. Labor Code §401.011(44)* and, specific to construction projects for public entities, as required under *Tex. Labor Code §406.096*. Employer's Liability insurance must be provided as required in the chart above. In addition:

- .1 ***Certifications.*** Contractor hereby certifies, pursuant to *Tex. Labor Code §406.096(a)*, that Contractor provides or will provide at, or prior to, execution of the Agreement, workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance for employees employed on this public project with limits as indicated above. Pursuant to *Tex. Labor Code § 406.096(b)*, Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to certify in writing to the Contractor that said Subcontractor provides workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance for all of Subcontractor's employees employed on this public project. Contractor shall forward said certifications to Owner within **ten (10)** days of the Effective Date of the Agreement.
- .2 ***Endorsements.*** This policy must include an Other States Endorsement to include the Owner and Tarrant County, Texas if Contractor's business is domiciled outside the State of Texas. The policy will be endorsed to name Owner as the alternate employer.
- .3 All policies shall be endorsed to include Waiver of Subrogation in favor of Owner and all Indemnitees.
- .4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage.

A. Definitions:

Certificate of coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the division, or a coverage agreement (DWC Form-81, DWC Form-82, DWC Form-83, or DWC Form-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

Duration of the project - includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the Contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor" in §406.096) - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, Consultants, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

- B. The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- C. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract.
- D. If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- E. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
 - (1) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
 - (2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- F. The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter.
- G. The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- H. The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Division of Workers' Compensation

informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

- I. The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:
 - (1) provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;
 - (2) provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;
 - (3) provide the Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;
 - (4) obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - (a) a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - (b) a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;
 - (5) retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter;
 - (6) notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - (7) contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs (1) - (7), with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- J. By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the

project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the division. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

- K. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

3. Commercial General Liability. Commercial General Liability coverage (“CGL”) shall be provided by Contractor and all Subcontractors with the policy limits set forth in the chart above. Coverage shall be provided on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage). The CGL insurance general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this Project and Contractor and Subcontractors shall provide evidence of same through ISO Endorsement CG 25 03 05 09. The policy shall include endorsement CG2503, Amendment of Aggregate Limits of Insurance (per Project), or its equivalent. CGL insurance shall cover liability including, but not limited to, liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, electronic data liability (under endorsement ISO CG 04 37), property damage, and personal injury and death resulting therefrom. This policy shall provide for full separation of insureds and shall **not** include any insured v. insured exclusions or limitations. The following is a non-exclusive list of additional prohibited exclusions and limiting endorsements:

- Liability assumed by Contractor/Subcontractor under a written agreement, including any contractual liability limitation endorsement restricting coverage to only liability that would exist in the absence of a contract, such as the ISO CG 21 39 or its equivalent, or any amendment of insured contract definition endorsement such as the ISO CG 24 26 or its equivalent.
- Explosion, collapse, underground property damage, blasting, blowouts, cratering, or the like, including any Explosion, Collapse and Underground Property Damage Hazard endorsement such as the ISO CG 21 42 or ISO CG 21 43 endorsements, or their equivalent.
- Cross-liability on claims between any insureds, other than claims between named insureds.
- Injury to independent contractors and employees of independent contractors.
- Any exclusion relating to damage to work performed by Subcontractors on behalf of Contractor (or Sub-subcontractors on behalf of Subcontractor) such as the ISO CG 22 94 or ISO CG 22 95, or their equivalent.
- Any type of classification or business description limitation endorsement.
- Any type of endorsement excluding coverage for construction defects in the completed operations phase.

- Any type of endorsement modifying the employer’s liability exclusion.
- Any type of habitational or residential exclusion.
- Any type of punitive, exemplary or multiplied damages exclusion.
- Any type of subsidence exclusion if Contractor or any Subcontractor is engaged in any type of earth movement work, including but not limited to soil compaction, fill, or installation of storm or sewer drains.

Owner reserves the right to notify Contractor of any additional prohibited exclusions or endorsements in advance of placing the insurance. A copy of the CGL Schedule of Forms and Endorsement page(s) of the policy shall be provided to verify the coverages required, that the Endorsements required by these insurance requirements are included, and that none of the prohibited exclusions exist in the policy. Owner may require additional exclusions be removed. This insurance shall apply as primary insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by Owner. CGL insurance must be kept in force at all times during the course of this Agreement and until all claims arising out of the Work are barred by the statute of repose provided under Texas law.

4. Automobile Liability Insurance. Automobile liability insurance policies shall be provided by Contractor and all Subcontractors with policy limits as stated in Paragraph 1 above. This policy shall cover liability arising out of any auto (including owned, hired, and non-owned autos) used in connection with the Work on the Project and shall include coverage for loading and unloading hazards. Automobile liability coverage shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 00 12, CA 00 20, or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage equivalent to that provided in the 1990 and later editions of CA 00 01. No aggregate shall be permitted.

5. Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance. An Excess or Umbrella liability insurance policy shall be provided by Contractor and all Subcontractors with policy limits as indicated in Paragraph 1. This policy shall be excess of the CGL, automobile liability, and employer’s liability insurance on a “following form” basis of underlying policies. This policy shall be excess over and be no less broad than the CGL, Automobile Liability, Employer’s Liability as described in these insurance requirements, including but not limited to the required additional insured status, designated project(s) and/or location(s), general aggregate, waiver of subrogation, notice of cancellation, and prohibited exclusions or limitations, The policy shall provide coverage where underlying primary insurance coverage limits are exhausted or otherwise unavailable or inadequate to cover a loss. Any excess or umbrella policy shall be kept in force at all times during the course of this Agreement and until all claims arising out of the Work are barred by the statute of repose provided under Texas law.

6. Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance. Asbestos Abatement Liability coverage shall be provided by Contractor and Subcontractors with policy limits as stated in Paragraph 1 above if the Work or the Project includes asbestos containing materials. This policy shall provide coverage for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

7. Intentionally Deleted.

8. Intentionally Deleted.

9. Professional Liability Coverage. Contractor and Subcontractors will provide Professional liability coverage (“PL”) with policy limits set forth in Paragraph 1 above as will insure from and against all negligent acts, errors, and omissions in the professional services performed by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, and Subcontractors and, as to Subcontractors, their lower tier subcontractors. PL coverage shall provide full prior acts coverage or a retroactive date not later than the date the services are first performed by or for Contractor (or Subcontractor) in connection with the Project. This policy shall not include any type of exclusion or limitation of coverage applicable to claims arising from: (i) bodily injury or property damage where coverage is provided on behalf of design professionals or Subcontractors; (ii) habitational or residential operations; (iii) pollution, mold and/or microbial matter and/or fungus and/or biological substance; (iv) punitive, exemplary or multiplied damages; (v) professional liability of the Contractor arising out of the negligence of Contractor; or (vi) design/build services. This insurance shall be maintained until all claims arising out of the Work are barred by applicable statutes of limitation and repose.

10. Builder’s Risk Coverage. Builder’s Risk coverage shall be purchased by the Contractor for the entire Project on an “all risk” completed value form at 100% of the GMP with coverage automatically increasing to provide constant limits of insurance at full 100% of all insurable values as they are created during construction and to cover the amount of any Change Orders, Owner Change Directives, or Modifications that increase the replacement value of the Project. Coverage shall be at least as broad as an unmodified ISO Special Causes of Loss Form ISO CP 10 30 06 95 and shall include coverage for fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, theft, collapse, flood and earth movement, and named storm. Any exclusions to this Builder’s Risk coverage form require Owner approval. Such insurance shall (a) designate the Owner and Indemnitees, Contractor, all Subcontractors of any tier (as their interests appear), and all loss payees and mortgagees (as their interests appear), as insureds on the policy and Owner and Indemnitees as loss payees; and (b) be primary and non-contributing to any other insurance coverage available to the insureds, as to whom their other insurance shall be excess, secondary and noncontributing to losses covered by Builder’s Risk insurance. The Builder’s Risk insurance shall not include any requirement that protective safeguards are in-place or maintained on the Project. The termination of coverage provision shall be endorsed to permit coverage to continue during any interim period of occupancy of the covered property while being constructed. This insurance shall be maintained in effect until the earlier of the following dates: (i) the date on which termination of coverage has been approved after Final Payment has been issued to and accepted by the Contractor, as provided for in the Contract Documents; or (ii) the date on which the insurable interests in the covered property of all insureds other than the Owner have ceased. Loss, if any, shall be adjusted with and made payable to Owner as trustee for the insureds. Such insurance shall cover at a minimum the following:

- All structure(s) under construction, including retaining walls, paved surfaces and roadways, bridges, glass, foundation(s), footings, underground pipes and wiring, excavations, grading, backfilling or filling.
- All temporary structures (e.g., fencing, scaffolding, cribbing, false work, forms, site lighting, temporary utilities and buildings) located at the site.
- All property including materials and supplies on site for installation and at other locations but intended for use at the site.
- All property including materials and supplies in transit to the site for installation by all means of transportation other than ocean transit.

- The cost of debris removal equal to the lesser of: (i) 25% of the amount of loss, or (ii) \$5,000,000 per occurrence.
- Other property for which an insured is liable in connection with the Project, including Owner furnished or assigned property.
 - .1 For renovation projects or projects that involve portions of Work contained within an existing structure, the policy must also include coverage in the additional sum of \$1,000,000.00, or the value of the total Contract Sum, whichever is less. These policy limits are in addition to the Builder’s Risk policy limit that is equal to the total Contract Sum for Existing Property and Owner-Furnished Items, if any, specified by Owner. For purposes herein, “Existing Property” means existing buildings or structures, as well as, all personal property contained therein, but does not include personal property owned or operated by Contractor or any Subcontractors.
 - .2 For Owner-Furnished Items or materials that will be in care, custody or control of Contractor, Contractor shall be responsible for any and all damages and losses thereto.
 - .3 **Sublimits.** For those properties located within a Tier 1 or 2 windstorm area, named storm coverage must be provided with limits as specified by Owner. For those properties in flood prone areas, floor insurance coverage must be provided with limits specified by Owner. Owner may specify additional sublimits applicable to the Project in the Special Terms and Conditions.
 - .4 The policy shall include the following endorsements:
 - i. Builder’s Risk insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the property;
 - ii. The policy shall not contain an occupancy clause suspending or reducing coverage should Owner partially occupy the Project site and before the parties have determined Substantial Completion; and
 - iii. Valuation of any loss for the renovation and any existing property (exclusive of building and existing structures) shall be at replacement cost.
 - .5 **Deductibles.** Deductibles shall not exceed the following:
 - i. All risks of direct damage, \$25,000 per occurrence.
 - ii. Delayed Opening Waiting Period: 5 Days.
 - iii. Earthquake and Earthquake Sprinkler Leakage, \$100,000 per occurrence.
 - iv. Flood. The deductible per occurrence shall be 5% of the value-at-risk-at-time-of-loss (“VARTOL”) with a minimum VARTOL of \$250,000.

If flood insurance is purchased through National Flood Insurance Program, the deductible shall be the maximum amount of insurance purchased thereunder.

.6 The Builder's Risk policy shall remain in effect until the time Owner has approved the transfer of the risk of loss from the Project.

.7 Additional requirements may be specified by Owner.

11. Insurance Required of Subcontractors. Each Subcontractor must provide all coverages identified above with limits as set forth in Paragraph 1 above. The limits of such insurance may be adjusted in accordance with the nature of each Subcontractor's operations but, if such adjustment is requested, it must be submitted to Owner for approval before the Subcontractor enters into an agreement or any Work commences under the agreement in question.

12. Inclusion of Insurance Information in Bid Packages. Contractor shall include required insurance information in trade bid/proposal packages and indicate on bid/proposal forms the insurance that bidders/proposers are to include in their responses. The Contractor shall not commence any phase of the Work under this Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required for that phase and until evidence of the required insurance has been reviewed and approved by the Owner. Owner's review and approval of the insurance shall not affect the liability of either party.

13. General Terms for All Insurance Policies (including those Subcontractors). All insurance coverages must be placed with carriers acceptable to Owner, licensed to do business in Texas and rated A-/VII or better by A.M. Best, confirmed by one or more insurance certificates on an Acord 25 form, with all information fully provided as required by the form. All insurance coverages shall be written on an occurrence basis (except Professional Liability) and shall be primary and not excess insurance vis-à-vis any coverage, any self-insurance, or other policy of insurance maintained by Owner. Any coverage underwritten on a claims-made basis must include a retroactive date for the policy and all renewals must be coincident with the effective date of the Agreement. Any premiums for this extended reporting period shall be paid by Contractor. Certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsements required herein shall provide that the policies shall be primary without right of contribution from any insurance carried by Owner. Each policy, other than Worker's Compensation/Employer's Liability and Professional Liability, shall contain a severability of interest clause stating "*it is agreed that the insurance afforded by this policy shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the company's liability.*" Each policy shall provide for full separation of insureds and include no insured v. insured limitations or exclusions.

14. Additional Insured Status. Owner and Indemnitees (as defined in the Agreement) and their officers, directors, agents, and employees shall be included as additional insureds on policies procured by Contractor and its Subcontractors, except Worker's Compensation and Professional Liability, using ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 (ongoing operations) and CG 20 37 10 01 (Completed Operations) or their equivalent, as approved by Owner. Insured requirements for the Builder's Risk coverage are contained in Paragraph 10 above wherein Owner and the Indemnitees shall be listed as insureds. Contractor shall provide additional insured endorsements demonstrating the additional insured status of Owner and the Indemnitees as provided herein on such forms as required by Owner.

15. Waivers of Subrogation. All Worker's Compensation, Employers' Liability, Automobile Liability, CGL, Excess Liability, Builder's Risk, and Pollution Liability insurance policies

(including those procured by Subcontractors) must contain an endorsement to the effect that the issuer waives any claim or right of subrogation to recover against Owner and Indemnitees and their officers, directors, agents, and employees. With respect to all such policies, Contractor waives any and all rights of recovery or subrogation against Owner and its Indemnitees and their officers, directors, agents, and employees.

16. Evidence/Proof of Insurance/Endorsements. Evidence of the insurance coverage required of Contractor and Subcontractors must be furnished to Owner before commencement of the Work (or, with respect to Subcontractors, before such Subcontractor begins its portion of the Work) and as coverage renews. Evidence of coverages shall be provided in certificates of insurance with a copy of the Commercial General Liability policies and all endorsements. The insurance policies shall provide or be endorsed to include a requirement for each insurer to give Owner notice at least thirty (30) Days prior to any (i) non-renewal; (ii) cancellation; or (iii) material change. "Material Change" includes, without limitation (i) a change in the policy period; (ii) a material revision to, or removal of, a coverage section; (iii) a reduction of the amount of limits of insurance, provided such reduction is not the result of payment of damages, medical expenses, or claim expenses; or (iv) an increase of the amount of any self-insured retentions. Similarly, the Commercial General Liability policy shall be endorsed to include a 10-Day Notice of Non-Payment of Premium in favor of Owner.

17. Notification to Owner. Any and all policies, endorsements, approvals, certificates of insurance and/or notifications of cancellation, non-renewal, or material change shall be transmitted to:

Louis Mattingly
JPS Health Network
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817-702-4941
Email: lmattin@jpshealth.org

with a copy to:

Daphne Walker
Sr. Vice President, Chief Legal Counsel
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Telephone: 817-702-9988
Email: DWalker10@jpshealth.org

18. Deductibles, Retentions & Exclusions. Insurance deductibles shall be paid by Contractor without reimbursement by Owner. Any under-insurance, self-insurance, self-insured retentions (SIR), deductibles, and exclusions in coverage in the insurance policies required under this agreement to the extent applicable, shall be assumed by, for the account of and at the sole risk of Contractor and Subcontractors. All deductibles and self-insured retentions shall be disclosed to Owner before the placement of any insurance or commencement of the Work under the Agreement.

19. If Contractor elects to self-insure or to maintain insurance required herein subject to deductibles and/or retentions exceeding the foregoing deductible amounts, Contractor shall be obligated to grant Owner all rights against Contractor to the same extent as if Contractor had maintained the insurance required hereunder with a commercial insurer, including but not limited to additional insured status (as to liability policies other than Workers' Compensation Insurance

and Professional Liability Insurance), primary and non-contributory liability, waivers of rights of recovery, other insurance clauses, and any other extensions of coverage required herein. Contractor shall pay from its assets the costs, expenses, damages, claims, losses and liabilities, including attorney's fees and necessary litigation expenses at least to the same extent all of the foregoing would have been covered had Contractor maintained the insurance required hereunder with a commercial insurer.

20. Contractor's Duty to Review. Contractor represents and acknowledges it has carefully reviewed its insurance program with its legal and risk advisors and believes its insurance policies comply with the insurance requirements in this Agreement, and further acknowledges a continuing obligation to ensure its insurance policies remain compliant herewith. Within 48 hours of a written request by Owner, Contractor shall submit true and complete copies of Contractor's policies of insurance in electronic form by emailing true and complete of such policies to Owner's insurance analyst. The true and complete copies of all applicable insurance policies shall be submitted in a timely manner, as no contract will be executed without the receipt, review, negotiation, and Owner acceptance, of the submitted policies. The policies shall include therewith a letter provided by Contractor's broker, agent, or its applicable insurance carrier representative for each policy, certifying that the electronic copies of the policies as furnished are true and correct copies. In addition, upon conducting such review, if Owner's insurance analyst determines Contractor's insurance policies contain deficiencies that cause such policies to fail to comply with the insurance requirements of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to reimburse Owner for all costs and fees incurred in attempting to resolve such policy deficiencies by modification or special endorsement thereof. Contractor shall not cause or permit any required insurance to cancel or lapse prior to the expiration of all warranty periods, provided however, policy duration for Builder's Risk (or as applicable, an installation floater) is not governed by this provision. Contractor must update all expired policies prior to submission of any pay application.

21. Right to Review. Owner reserves the right to review all insurance requirements and to require deletion, revision, and/or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions (except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations that are binding upon Owner, Contractor, or the underwriter) on any such policies when deemed necessary and prudent by Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry and/or of Contractor, provided however, such modifications must be commercially available to Contractor. Owner shall make an equitable adjustment to the GMP for any additional cost resulting therefrom.

22. Failure to Obtain or Maintain. Failure to timely obtain and maintain the insurance coverages as required under this Agreement may subject Contractor to disqualification from eligibility to participate in any other or future projects with Owner and/or suspension or termination of Work for cause pursuant to the Contract Documents. Contractor shall provide Owner thirty (30) Days' written notice of erosion of any aggregate limits below the minimum amounts required by this Agreement. In the event Contractor fails to timely renew or pay any of the renewal premiums for any expiring policies, Owner shall have the right (but not the obligation) to: (i) make such payments; and/or (ii) acquire replacement coverage, and set off the amount(s) or costs thereof against the next payment(s) coming due to Contractor under this Agreement or under any other contract between Owner and Contractor. Owner may withhold any payments due to Contractor from this Project or any other Owner project until satisfaction is achieved.

23. Enforceability of Requirements. None of the requirements contained herein as to types, limits, or Owner's approval of insurance coverage to be maintained by Contractor or any Subcontractors is intended to and shall not in any manner limit, qualify, or quantify the liabilities

and obligations assumed by Contractor under the Agreement or otherwise provided by law. All insurance coverages required by the Agreement, as amended by Owner, shall be written in strict conformance with these requirements to provide complete and full coverage to Owner for Contractor's and Subcontractors' operations and completed operations. If coverages and/or specified endorsements are not available due to a change in Texas law, Contractor shall secure equivalent coverages, which shall be subject to approval by Owner. To the extent any provision of these insurance requirements is held to be void, voidable, invalid, or unenforceable, the remainder of these insurance requirements shall not be affected thereby and shall remain valid and fully enforceable.

24. Losses Paid by Contractor. Actual losses not covered by insurance as required by this Agreement shall be paid by Contractor. Contractor hereby waives all rights of recovery and releases, and shall cause its Subcontractors to release, Owner from any and all claims or causes of action whatsoever which Contractor and/or Subcontractors might otherwise now or hereafter possess resulting in or from or in any way connected with any loss covered by insurance, whether required herein or not, or which should have been covered by insurance required herein, including the deductible and/or uninsured portion thereof, maintained and/or required to be maintained by Contractor and/or its subconsultants or Subcontractors pursuant to this Agreement.

25. Owner a Third-Party Beneficiary. It is hereby acknowledged and agreed that, based on the Agreement into which this **Exhibit H** is incorporated, Owner is intended to be and hereby is a third-party beneficiary of any agreement(s) between Contractor and any and all Subcontractors and persons who procure, or cause to be procured any insurance policy and any renewals thereof, for the Project.

26. Required Insurance Coverages No Effect On Indemnification. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnifications granted to Owner.

27. No Warranty That Insurance Limits Will Be Adequate to Fully Protect Contractor. The insurance requirements set out herein shall not be interpreted as any representation or warranty that the insurance coverage and limits will necessarily be adequate to fully protect Contractor.

B. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

1. Security/Bid Bond. Contractor shall provide a Security Bond/Bid Bond on the form provided by Owner in **Exhibit H-3** in the amount of **five percent (5%)** of the Owner's budget for the Project. The surety for a Security Bond shall meet the same requirements as set forth for payment and performance bonds. The Security/Bid Bond will be issued for a period not to exceed six (6) months and will be automatically renewed unless cancelled by written notice to Contractor and Owner, received by Owner within sixty (60) Days prior to the applicable expiration date. If the Bid Bond is cancelled, Contractor shall replace the Bid Bond, or provide other financial security under terms substantially the same as the Bid Bond and otherwise acceptable to Owner, in Owner's sole discretion, within thirty (30) Days of Owner's receipt of the surety's notice of cancellation, failing which, Contractor shall be deemed to be in default of its obligations under and to have committed a material breach of this Agreement and Owner may proceed in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, and/or be entitled to enforce any other remedy or right the Owner may have hereunder.

2. Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor shall provide Performance and Payment Bonds, each with penal sums in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the

Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with the requirements of § 2253.001 *et seq.*, and in such form attached hereto as **Attachment H-1**, and **Attachment H-2**, respectively. The Payment and Performance Bonds will be provided by Contractor upon Owner's execution of the Agreement. No Notice to Proceed shall be issued until the bonds are received and approved by Owner. At all times, Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds will cover the Guaranteed Maximum Price as set forth in the Agreement. Without limiting any other requirements or obligations of the surety, the Performance Bond shall cover Contractor's warranty obligations for a period not to exceed **two (2)** years from the date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, and shall include coverage for any liquidated damages for which Contractor may be liable under this Agreement.

3. In addition to the above requirements, all bonds shall be issued with the Owner as the named obligee and shall be executed by a corporate surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and which shall hold a certificate of authority from the United States Department of Treasury to qualify as a surety on obligations permitted or required under federal law. All bonds shall have a Power of Attorney attached. Performance and Payment bonds shall be provided before any Work is performed.

4. Costs, premiums or other charges for or relating to Subcontractor bonds and/or Subcontractor default insurance are not reimbursable as Costs of the Work or as General Conditions Costs and will not be reimbursed.

ATTACHMENT H-1
FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACT NO. _____

BOND NO. _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____ as Principal, hereinafter referred to as "Principal" and _____, a corporate surety/sureties, duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Surety" (whether one or more), are held and firmly bound unto **Tarrant County Hospital District d/b/a JPS Health Network**, a hospital district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "**JPS**" in the penal sum of _____ (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Fort Worth, Tarrant County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with JPS, dated the _____ day of _____ 20____, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as if fully set forth herein, to furnish all materials, equipment labor and other accessories as defined by law, in the prosecution of the work provided for said contract.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the said Principal shall faithfully perform said contract and shall in all respects duly and faithfully observe and perform all and singular the covenants, conditions, and agreements in and by said contract, agreed and covenanted by the Principal to be observed and performed, and according to the true intent and meaning of said contract and the plans and specifications therein referred to, and as well during any period of extension of said contract that may be granted on the part of JPS, as during the original terms of same, then this obligation shall be and become null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Tarrant County, Texas.

AND PROVIDED FURTHER, that said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work any way affect its obligation on this Bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder.

This bond is executed in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code as amended.

**PERFORMANCE BOND
(Continued)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have signed this instrument by duly authorized agents and officers and affixed corporate seals hereto on the _____ day of _____ 20 ____.

Principal: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Surety: _____
(Print First Name and Seal)

By: _____

Title: Attorney in Fact

Surety Contact Information where any notice of claim should be sent:

Name: _____

Mailing
Address: _____

Physical
Address: _____

Telephone
Number: _____

The address of the Surety to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the following toll-free number: 1-800-252-3439.

[ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR SURETY'S ATTORNEY-IN FACT]

ATTACHMENT H-2
FORM OF PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACT NO. _____

BOND NO. _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TARRANT §

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we _____ as Principal, hereinafter referred to as "Principal" and _____, a corporate surety/sureties, duly authorized to do business in the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "Surety" (whether one or more), are held and firmly bound unto Tarrant County Hospital District d/b/a JPS Health Network, a hospital district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "JPS" in the penal sum of _____ (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, to be paid in Fort Worth, Tarrant County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain contract with JPS, dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as if fully set forth herein, to furnish all materials, equipment labor and other accessories as defined by law, in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the said Principal, shall pay all sub-contractors, workmen, laborers, mechanics, furnishers of material and claimants (as defined in Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended) supplying labor and material to him or sub-contractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, all monies to them owing by Principal for sub-contracts, work, labor, and materials furnished for the construction of such improvements for JPS, then this obligation shall be and become null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed on this Bond, venue shall lie in Tarrant County, Texas.

AND PROVIDED FURTHER, that said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications, drawings, etc. accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this Bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed hereunder.

This bond is executed in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

**PAYMENT BOND
(Continued)**

BOND NO. _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument by duly authorized agents and officers and affixed corporate seal hereto on this the ___ day of _____, 20__.

Principal: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Surety: _____
(Print First Name and Seal)

By: _____

Title: Attorney in Fact

Surety Contact Information where any notice of claim should be sent:

Name: _____

Mailing
Address: _____

Physical
Address: _____

Telephone
Number: _____

The address of the Surety to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the following toll-free number: 1-800-252-3439.

[ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR SURETY'S ATTORNEY-IN FACT]

ATTACHMEN H-3 FORM

OF BID BOND

(SEE ATTACHED)

TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT D/B/A/ JPS HEALTH NETWORK

BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS,

That we, (Bidder Name) _____ hereinafter referred to as "Principal," and (Surety Name) _____, a corporation or firm duly authorized to transact surety business in the State of Texas, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **Tarrant County Hospital District d/b/a JPS Health Network**, a hospital district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "JPS", in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), the payment of which sum will be well and truly, made, and the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a Proposal to perform work for the following project of JPS, identified as _____.

NOW, THEREFORE, if JPS shall award the Contract for the foregoing project to the Principal, and the Principal shall satisfy all requirements and conditions required for the execution of the Contract and shall enter into the Contract in writing with JPS in accordance with the terms of such proposal, then this bond shall be null and void. If the Principal fails to execute such Contract in accordance with the terms of such Proposal or fails to satisfy all requirements and conditions required for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Proposal, this Bond shall become the property of JPS, without recourse of the Principal and/or Surety, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Principal Name)

By: _____
(Signature and Title of Principal)

(Surety Name)

By: _____
(Signature and Title of Attorney-in-Fact)

Surety Seal

[ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR SURETY’S ATTORNEY-IN-FACT]

EXHIBIT I

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT (AIA A201-2017) (AS MODIFIED)

(See Attached)



AIA® Document A201® – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:
(Name and location or address)

JPS PAVILION SECURITY UPGRADE
1575 S. MAIN ST.
FORT WORTH, TX 761014

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

TARRANT COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT D/B/A JPS HEALTH NETWORK
1500 South Main Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76104
Attn: Louis Mattingly
Telephone: 817-702-4941
Email: lmatting@jpshealth.org

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status and address)

SBL ARCHITECTURE, INC.
1000 BALLPARK WAY, SUITE 200
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-792-2100

THE CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

HUTCHERSON CONSTRUCTION, INC.
1020 HARRISON AVE.
ARLINGTON, TX 76011
817-467-5422

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

Init.

/

9	PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
10	PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
11	INSURANCE AND BONDS
12	UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
13	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
14	TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
15	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES



INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,

10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2,
9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1,
13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3,
4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2,
9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3,
7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1,
13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2,
3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16,
3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5,
9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,
15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7,
9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Init.

/

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance
9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3,
7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1,
9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of
7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1,
11.5

Claims, Definition of
15.1.1

Claims, Notice of
1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for **3.7.4**

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3,
11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration
15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3,
6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, **4.2.4**

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND **9**

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,
9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1,
13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8,
15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2,
15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder **15.4.4**

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY **SEPARATE CONTRACTORS**

1.1.4, **6**

Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**,
9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts **5.4**, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance **15.1.4**

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR **SUSPENSION OF THE**

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating
to

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4,
9.1, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2,
12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5**, **15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of
9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5,
7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1,
8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2,
14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1

CONTRACTOR **3**

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, **6.1.2**

Contractor's Construction and Submittal **Schedules**

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contractor's Employees

2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2,
10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance

11.1

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4

Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
2.2.2, 9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1

Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11

Copyrights
1.5, **3.17**

Correction of Work
2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1

Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2

Cost, Definition of
7.3.4

Costs
2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14

Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Damages for Delay
6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2

Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2

Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3

Day, Definition of
8.1.4

Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1

Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5

Digital Data Use and Transmission
1.7

Disputes
6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11

Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11

Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2

Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5**

Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, or Materials
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**

Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty)
Hazardous Materials and Substances
10.2.4, **10.3**
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1
Indemnification
3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3
Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,
9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2,
14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4
Initial Decision
15.2
Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
1.1.8
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
10.2.8, 10.4
Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,
9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4
Instructions to Bidders
1.1.1
Instructions to the Contractor
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2
Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7
Insurance
6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, **11**
Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration
11.1.4, 11.2.3
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 14.4.2
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2
Insurance, Property
10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5
Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2
INSURANCE AND BONDS
11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1
Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of
11.5
Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13
Interest
13.5
Interpretation
1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1
Interpretations, Written
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Judgment on Final Award
15.4.2
Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1,
10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Labor Disputes
8.3.1
Laws and Regulations
1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4,
9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8,
15.4
Liens
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Limitations, Statutes of
12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1
Limitations of Liability
3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6,
4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3,
11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1
Limitations of Time
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7,
5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,
9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15,
15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5
Materials, Hazardous
10.2.4, **10.3**
Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2,
10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and
Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2
Mechanic's Lien
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Mediation
8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1,
15.4.1.1
Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7,
10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4,
12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4,
3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4,
8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1,
13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5,
15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6,
15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2,
14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2,
9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2,
14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2,
4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1,
7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2,
10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4,
15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

**Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to
Award Separate Contracts**

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

**Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications
and Other Instruments of Service**

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12,
5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, **9.9**

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5

Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1,
14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1,
9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Payments, Progress

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF 10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Init.

/

Property Insurance

10.2.5, 11.2

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY **10**

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations

3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives

2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage

9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field

Conditions by Contractor

3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect

3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor

3.12

Rights and Remedies

1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration

15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property

10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of

3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and

3.11

Schedule of Values

9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors

1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of

3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Site, Use of

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections

3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing

4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of

1.1.6

Specifications

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations

15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work

2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials

6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS

5

Subcontractors, Work by

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule

3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of

6.1.1, 11.3

Substances, Hazardous

10.3

Substantial Completion

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of

9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors

5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect

2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials

3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Init.

/

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4

TIME

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1,

9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, 11.3

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 Agreement. The "Agreement" means the *Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price AIA A102*, as modified for the Project.

§ 1.1.2 Applicable Law. "Applicable Law" or "Applicable Laws" means any and all laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, permits, or orders of any federal, state, or local Authorities Having Jurisdiction over the Project (including but not limited to the City of Fort Worth), all as in effect as of the date of the Agreement and as amended during the term of the Contract including those governing labor, equal employment opportunity, safety, and environmental protection, and further including, without limitation, (i) all applicable zoning ordinances, building codes, and fire and life safety codes; (ii) all accessibility laws and codes including but not limited to the Texas Accessibility Standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (TAS), *Chapter 469 of the Texas Government Code*, Elimination of Architectural Barriers, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12101), the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, and current ADAAG Standards; (iii) all standards relating to construction, inspection, and safety of hospitals set forth in *Tex. Admin. Code §133* particularly including, but not limited to Subchapter F, H and I and *Tex. Admin. Code § 135*, particularly including, but not limited to Subchapters B and C, excluding the development, implementation, or enforcement of any operational policy or plan, periodic inspection requirements following the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, and any "reporting" required of Owner by *Tex. Admin. Code §135*; (iv) occupational safety acts and requirements applicable to the Project, including United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements and related federal and state regulations; (v) requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act and applicable state wage and hour laws including *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258.001 et seq.*; (vi) any laws respecting the assumption of liability for taxes, contributions and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities or other similar benefits for Contractor's and its Subcontractors' employees; (vii) applicable laws relating to civil/human rights, including but not limited to (a) requirements under Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (b) the Equal Pay Act of 1963, (c) the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and (d) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act requirements; (viii) green building policies and regulations and sustainable building codes, including those implemented by the City of Fort Worth; (ix) all Environmental Laws, applicable storm water, street, utility and other related infrastructure requirements, requirements related to the use, removal, storage, transportation, disposal and remediation of Hazardous Materials and lead based paint, and all related health laws and regulations; (x) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"); and (xi) The Facilities Guidelines Institute Guidelines for Design and Construction of Outpatient Facilities (2018 edition) and Guidelines for Design and Construction of Hospitals (2018 edition); (xii) Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS.gov) State Operations Manual for Ambulatory Surgical Centers and State Operations Manual for Hospitals; and (xiii) any other applicable local, state, and federal laws respecting the Project, including, but not limited to those listed in **Exhibit J and Exhibit K** hereto.

§ 1.1.3 Architect. The "Architect" is the professional architect or engineer employed by the Owner to perform all or part of the design services and the construction administration services, as detailed in that certain agreement between Owner and Architect and discussed herein in Article 4.

§ 1.1.4 As-Built Documents. "As-Built Documents" means the Drawings, Specifications, and other materials maintained by the Contractor that document all addenda, Architect's supplemental instructions, Change Orders, responses to Requests for Information, and other postings and markings that record the as-constructed conditions of the Work and all changes made to the Construction Documents during construction.

§ 1.1.5 Authority/ies Having Jurisdiction. "Authority Having Jurisdiction" or "Authorities Having Jurisdiction" means a federal, state, local, or other regional department, or an individual such as a fire marshal, building official, electrical inspector, utility provider or other individual having statutory authority.

§ 1.1.6 Building Information Model. "Building Information Model" or "BIM" means the computable, digital, multi-dimensional representation of the physical and functional characteristics of the Project's facilities and their related life-cycle information in Autodesk Revit format and Autodesk Civil 3D, to be used as a repository of design and construction information for use by the Project team during the design, bidding and construction phases of the Project, and for Owner's use throughout the life-cycle of the Project. Members of the Project Team are required to coordinate all efforts with respect to the BIM in accordance with the protocols established by the Owner.

§ 1.1.7 Close-Out Documents. "Close-out Documents" means the product brochures, Submittals, product/equipment maintenance and operations instructions, manuals, and other documents/warranties, As-Built Documents, Record Drawings, waiver and release of lien documents, consent of surety, and any other document required of the Contractor as a condition to Final Payment as set forth in more detail in Section 12.2 of the Agreement and Section 9.10 herein.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.8 Confidential Information. "Confidential Information" shall mean all information, whether or not originated by Owner, which is used in, or a part of, Owner's business and operations and is: (i) proprietary to, about, or created by Owner; (ii) gives Owner some competitive advantage or the opportunity of obtaining such advantage or the disclosure of which could be detrimental to the interests of Owner; (iii) designated as "Confidential Information" by Owner, or from all the relevant circumstances should reasonably be assumed by Contractor to be confidential and proprietary to Owner; or (iv) not generally known by Contractor. "Confidential Information" shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes available to the public generally, other than as a result of disclosure by Contractor in breach of the terms of this Agreement; (ii) becomes available to Contractor from a source (other than Owner) which source is not, to the best of Contractor's knowledge, subject to any legally binding obligation to keep the same confidential; or (iii) has been independently acquired or developed by Contractor.

§ 1.1.9 Construction Document(s). "Construction Document(s)" means, collectively, the Drawings, Specifications, details, Submittals, and other documents prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultants, that describe the scope and quality of the Project and the materials, supplies, equipment, systems and other elements required for construction of the Project.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.10 Contingency. The "Contingency" is a separately identified amount agreed to by Owner and Contractor included in the Cost of the Work as set forth in **Exhibit A** to be used only in the limited circumstances described in Section 5.2.7 of the Agreement and only with prior written approval of the Owner.

§ 1.1.11 The Contract. The Contract Documents form the "Contract" for Construction. The Contract includes the Agreement, this AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project), and all other Contract Documents and represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. A Modification is a (1) written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, or (3) an Owner Change Directive. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (a) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (b) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (c) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (d) between the Project Manager and Contractor, or (e) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Project Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Project Manager's and Architect's duties. Conflicts or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents shall be resolved as set forth in Article 1 of the Agreement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.12 Contract Documents. "Contract Documents" shall have the meaning assigned to it in Article 1 of the Agreement.

§ 1.1.13 Contract Sum. The "Contract Sum" is the amount to be paid to the Contractor for performance of the Work, as identified in Article 5 of the Agreement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.14 Contract Time. Unless otherwise provided, the "Contract Time" is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, as set forth in Section 4.3 of the Agreement for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 1.1.15 Day. "Day" means calendar day, unless otherwise stated herein.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.16 The Drawings. The "Drawings" are the plans, drawings, profiles, cross-sections, and supplemental drawings, or reproductions thereof, prepared by the Architect and approved by Owner, which show the locations, character, dimensions, elevations, sections, and details of the Work for the Project.

§ 1.1.17 Environmental Laws. "Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state, or local law, statute, ordinance, or regulation, whether now or hereafter in effect, pertaining to health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, under, or about the Project or Owner's property, including without limitation the following, as now or hereafter amended: (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C.A. § 9601 *et seq.*, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Pub. L. No. 99-499, 100 Stat. 1613; (ii) the Resource, Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C.A. § 6901 *et seq.* as amended by the Used Oil Recycling Act of 1980 (Pub. L. No. 96-463, 94 Stat. 2055 (1980)), the Solid Waste Disposal Act Amendments of 1980 (Pub. L. No. 96-482, 94 Stat. 2334 (1980)), and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (Pub. L. No. 98-616, 98 Stat. 3221 (1984)), and regulations promulgated thereunder; (iii) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C.A. § 2601 *et seq.*; (iv) Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C.A. § 11001 *et seq.*; (v) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C.A. § 1251 *et seq.* and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations; (vi) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C.A. § 7401 *et seq.*; (vii) 2008 Lead Based Paint Renovation, Repair and Painting Program Rule, 40 CFR Part 7445, Subpart E; and (viii) any corresponding state laws or ordinances including, without limitation, the (a) Texas Water Quality Control Act; (b) the Texas Water Code Chapter 26; (c) Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act; (d) Texas Health & Safety Code Chapter 361; (e) Texas Clean Air Act, THSC Chapter 382; and (ix) regulations, rules, guidelines, or standards promulgated pursuant to such laws, statutes and regulations, rules, guidelines, and standards as are amended from time to time.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.18 Final Completion. "Final Completion" shall mean the date when the Work of the Project has been fully performed pursuant to the Contract Documents, including completion of any Change Orders and Owner Change Directives, but excluding warranty or repair work, and all requirements of Section 9.10 herein and Section 12.2 of the Agreement have been satisfied.

§ 1.1.19 Final Payment. "Final Payment" shall mean the final payment made to the Contractor following achievement of Final Completion of the Work in accordance with Section 9.10 herein and Section 12.2 of the Agreement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.20 General Conditions Costs. "General Conditions Costs" shall mean the Contractor's allowed reimbursable expenses, including dedicated on-Site management, administrative, and supervisory personnel costs, insurance, bonds, equipment, utilities and incidental work, including minor field labor and materials and other on-Site costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of its administrative, supervisory, and management responsibilities under the Contract as further described in Section 7.1.4 of the Agreement and as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

§ 1.1.21 Guaranteed Maximum Price or GMP. "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP" means that certain not-to-exceed amount, proposed and guaranteed by Contractor and accepted by Owner, for construction of the Project in accordance with and as reasonably inferred by the Contract Documents, as such amount may be adjusted pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents, including authorized Change Orders, as set forth in Section 5.2.1 of the Agreement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 1.1.22 Hazardous Materials. "Hazardous Material(s)" or "Hazardous Substance" shall mean any flammables, explosives, radioactive materials, petroleum-based materials exceeding applicable federal, state, or local regulatory limits, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), radon, and other toxic substances or related materials, including without limitation substances defined as "hazardous wastes," "hazardous substances," "hazardous materials," "toxic substances," or "solid wastes" in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 2601, *et seq.*; and any other Applicable Law, including Environmental Laws, and all amendments and revisions thereto. The term "Hazardous Materials" shall be interpreted in the broadest sense to include any and all substances, materials, wastes, pollutants, oils, or governmental regulated substances or contaminants as defined or designated as hazardous, toxic, radioactive, dangerous, or any other similar term in or under any of the Environmental Laws, including but not limited to, asbestos and asbestos containing materials, petroleum products including crude oil or any fraction thereof, gasoline, fuels, lubricating oils and solvents, urea formaldehyde, flammable materials, explosives,

PCBs, radon, radioactive materials or waste, or any other substance that, because of its quantity, concentration, physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may cause or threaten a present or potential hazard to human health or the environment or which may impair the beneficial use of property.

§ 1.1.23 Instruments of Service. "Instruments of Service" are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect, the Architect's consultants, Owner's consultants, or Contractor's design consultants under their respective agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, BIM Models, sketches, Drawings, Specifications, and other similar materials.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 1.1.24 Notice to Proceed. A "Notice to Proceed" is written authorization from the Owner to the Contractor specifying the date the Work shall begin and any conditions regarding the commencement of such Work.

§ 1.1.25 Owner. The "Owner" is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's designated representative.

§ 1.1.26 The Project. The "Project" is identified on the first page of this AIA Document A201-2017 (as modified for this Project) and the first page of the Agreement. The Project includes the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.27 Project Manager. "Project Manager" means the entity identified in the Agreement as such, and which is comprised of licensed professionals retained by the Owner to provide general oversight within its professionals' licensed capabilities, including but not limited to project management services for the Project, strategic Project planning, Site planning, operational planning, budgetary impact analysis, scheduling analysis, review and approvals of Applications for Payment, and Project controls, all as detailed in that certain agreement between Owner and Project Manager.

§ 1.1.28 Project Schedule. The "Project Schedule" is that certain schedule prepared by Contractor, and included as Exhibit C of the Agreement. Also referred to as the "Construction Schedule".

§ 1.1.29 Project Team. "Project Team" means the Owner, Contract, Architect, Project Manager, Owner's designated consultant(s), any Separate Contractors employed by Owner, and other consultants employed by any of them for the purpose of programming, design, construction, and commissioning of the Project. The constitution of the Project Team may vary at different phases of the Project. The Project Team will be designated by Owner and may be modified from time to time by Owner.

§ 1.1.30 Quality Assurance. "Quality Assurance" means the review, inspection, and testing of materials and Work by Owner through its Project Manager in accordance with Section 2.7.5 herein during construction of the Work to verify Contractor's compliance with the Contract Documents as to performance, effectiveness, and freedom of the Work from defects or errors.

§ 1.1.31 Quality Control. "Quality Control" means a program of testing, coordination, start-up, operational checkout and commissioning of all items of Work included in the Project by Contractor that ensures conformance of the Work with the Contract Documents.

§ 1.1.32 Record Drawings. "Record Drawings" are those final, compiled drawings, prepared by the Architect and approved by the Architect and Contractor after review of the As-Built Documents and Contractor's notes, drawings, and markings thereupon, wherein Architect verifies, in accordance with its standard of care, the as-built conditions of the Work.

§ 1.1.33 Request for Information or RFI. "Request for Information" or "RFI" means a written request by Contractor directed to the Architect for a clarification of the information contained in the Contract Documents, any Specification, or any Drawing or requesting direction concerning information necessary to perform the Work that may not be contained in the Contract Documents.

§ 1.1.34 Separate Contractor. The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements.

§ 1.1.35 Site. "Site" means the property on which the Project is located and surrounding environs otherwise affected or impacted in performing the Work.

§ 1.1.36 Specifications. The "Specifications" are those portions of the Contract Documents prepared by the Architect consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.37 Subcontractor. A "Subcontractor" is a person or entity that has a direct contract with the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier to perform a portion of the construction required in connection with the Work on the Project. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" includes sub-subcontractors and lower tier contractors (entities who have contracts with sub-subcontractors) but does not include a Separate Contractor retained by Owner.

§ 1.1.38 Submittal. A "Submittal" is any submission by the Contractor to the Owner for review and approval, demonstrating how the Contractor proposes to conform to the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require Submittals. Submittals include, but are not limited to, shop drawings, product data, and samples.

§ 1.1.39 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.8.1 herein and Section 4.3 of the Agreement.

§ 1.1.40 The Work. The term "Work" means the construction and services required by Section 2.1 of the Agreement and as further detailed in the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project. The Work includes all labor, parts, supplies, skill, supervision, transportation, services and other facilities and things necessary, proper or incidental to the carrying out and completion of the terms of the Contract Documents and all other items needed to produce, construct, and fully complete the Work items shown by the Contract Documents.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. When standards, codes, manufacturer's instructions and guarantees are required by the Contract Documents with no edition specified, the current edition at the time of Contract execution shall apply. References to standards, codes, manufacturer's instructions and guarantees shall apply in full, except (1) they do not supersede more stringent standards set out in the Contract Documents, and (2) any exclusions or waivers that are

inconsistent with the Contract Documents will be reported to and timely resolved by the Architect after presentation of an RFI by the Contractor.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.2.4 The Drawings and Specifications are correlative and have equal authority and priority. Should there be a conflict of terms within themselves, or with each other, base the bids on (and furnish) the most efficient combination of quality and quantity of work indicated. The Architect will clarify the Project requirements in the event of the above mentioned conflicts.

- .1 Figures take precedence over scale measurements.
- .2 Large scale details take precedence over smaller scale details.
- .3 Architectural Drawings take precedence in regard to dimensions, when in conflict with Mechanical and Structural Drawings, except for the size of the structural members.
- .4 Specifically titled Drawings and sections of the Specifications take precedence over indication of the item in a collateral way.
- .5 Existing conditions take precedence over Drawings and Specifications for dimensions.
- .6 Note entries take precedence over graphic indications.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in this AIA Document A201–2017 (as modified for this Project) include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 Copyrights/Trademarks/Instruments of Service. Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by Architect, its consultants, other consultants retained by Owner for the Project, or by Contractor or its Subcontractors, that describe the Work to be executed by the Contractor are Instruments of Service and shall remain the property of their authors (or Owner, as may be provided in the respective contractual agreements between Owner and the respective design professional). These documents are for use on the Project only and the Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not use the documents on any other projects. The Contractor shall be permitted to retain one record set of such documents. All other copies of the documents shall be returned to their respective authors or owners or otherwise suitably accounted for. The Contractor and its Subcontractors are authorized to reproduce and use portions of the documents as necessary and appropriate for the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of the documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project shall not diminish the author's or owner's rights.

§ 1.5.1.1 Contractor agrees that all Instruments of Service prepared by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the rights of Owner in effect on the date of execution of this Agreement. These rights include the right to use, duplicate and disclose such subject matter and data, in whole or in part, in any manner for alterations, additions, remodels or maintenance; and to have others do so including production of the instruments of service in response to a public information request pursuant to *Tex. Gov't. Code Ch. 552*. If the instruments of service produced by Contractor are subject to copyright protection, Contractor hereby grants to Owner a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, and use such and to authorize others to do so. Owner shall be further authorized to make subsequent use of any instruments of service for any and all future renovations, modifications, alterations, maintenance, repairs, and the like, of the Project. Contractor shall include appropriate provisions to achieve these purposes in all Subcontracts entered into that produce information subject to copyright protection. All Instruments of Service, including Shop Drawings and Drawings and Specification, shall be stamped "Confidential Information" by the Architect and/or Architect's Consultants, Contractor, or Subcontractors.

§ 1.5.1.2 Contractor shall promptly provide copies of all Instruments of Service in Contractor's possession to Owner upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Agreement for any reason, including all copies in any form or medium specified by Owner in this Agreement, whether written, digital, or electronic.

§ 1.5.1.3 **No Use of Owner's Name or Trademark.** Contractor agrees not to make any written use of or reference to Owner's name or registered or unregistered trademarks for any marketing, public relations, advertising, display or other business purpose or make any use of Owner's facilities for any activity related to the express business purposes and interests of Owner pursuant to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of Owner which consent may be withheld or granted in Owner's sole discretion. Contractor shall not advertise that it is doing business with Owner or use this Agreement as any sort of marketing or sales tool without the prior written consent of Owner.

§ 1.5.2 **Works Made for Hire.** All Work performed by Contractor and its Subcontractors shall constitute the exclusive property of Owner. All right, title and interest in and to said Work shall automatically and without further notice or action vest in Owner upon creation and shall be deemed to be a work for hire and made in the course of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. To the extent that title to any such Work may not, by operation of law, vest in Owner, or such Work may not be considered a work made for hire, all rights, title and interest therein are hereby irrevocably and unconditionally assigned to Owner. Owner shall also have the right to obtain and to hold in its name any and all patents, copyrights, registrations or such other protection as may be appropriate to the subject matter, and any extensions and renewals thereof. Contractor must give Owner, as well as any person designated by Owner, all assistance reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this section and to perfect the rights and interests defined herein without any charge or expense to Owner beyond those amounts payable to Contractor for the services rendered under this Agreement.

§ 1.5.3 The Owner may provide the Contractor with pre-existing drawings, documents, designs, and other information which the Contractor may use in connection with performance of the Work under this Contract. The Contractor confirms and agrees that the Owner has and shall retain all rights, title, and interest in and to such drawings, documents, designs and information, including, without limitation, any copyright or other intellectual property rights, and that by use of such drawings, documents, designs and information, the Contractor shall not acquire any right, title, or interest in such drawings, documents, designs and information, including, without limitation, any copyright or other intellectual property rights.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed as set forth in Section 15.7.3 of the Agreement and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed as set forth in Section 15.7.3 of the Agreement by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Contractor shall coordinate efforts with the Project Manager, and the Architect to successfully implement the BIM plan for the Project. Contractor will provide personnel, including a BIM Coordinator, and appropriate services to ensure the proper flow of information is provided to enable appropriate input into and output from the BIM, including, but not limited to, importing information into the BIM, providing updated information on changes to the Project Drawings and Specifications during construction, assisting on conflict resolution, coordinating the sharing of information, facilitating file exchange, and other deliverables as assigned to it in the BIM plan. Contractor will provide reports and other BIM deliverables as designated by Owner on a recurring basis.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner's representative(s) who is authorized to act on Owner's behalf with respect to all matters with respect to the Project is set forth in Section 15.3 of the Agreement; provided, however, the scope of such representative(s) authority shall be limited to the extent previously delegated in writing by Owner. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. Owner shall provide Contractor notice of any change in any representative within **ten (10)** Days of such change.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall, with reasonable promptness, provide Contractor with copies of, or reasonable access to information and documentation regarding the Project and to the property on which the Project is located, including but not limited to the information set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3 below, as well as information regarding Owner's Project program which shall set forth Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria. Such information may include schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems sustainability and Site requirements.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 In accordance with *Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §56.054(e)*, Owner will provide Contractor with reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract if requested in writing by the Contractor.

§ 2.2.2 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 2.2.3 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 The Owner shall cooperate with the Contractor in securing building and other permits, licenses, and inspections. Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the "Architect" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall retain the Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in a separate agreement with the Architect, which shall include, if approved by Owner, any additional services requested by the Contractor that are necessary for the performance of the Work under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Contractor with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

§ 2.3.3 *[Intentionally Deleted]*.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall promptly obtain easements, zoning variances, and legal authorizations or entitlements regarding Site utilization where essential to the execution of the Project. The Owner shall furnish, as available, maps, surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the Site, and Drawings in the possession of Owner that reflect or depict Site boundaries, recorded easements, geological formation/conditions, test borings/reports, topography, and utility locations and any related document reflecting Site conditions.

§ 2.3.5 *[Intentionally Deleted]*.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor such copies of Contract Documents, including Drawing and Specifications, bidding information and instructions, payment and performance bond forms, schedules, communications, health screenings, credentialing protocols, HIPAA compliance information, Owner provided information as set forth in **Exhibit J** and any other information relevant to the performance of the Work as are reasonably necessary for execution of the Work. Contractor shall comply with such information.

Init.

§ 2.3.7 The Owner may arrange for the services of a Commissioning Agent as is necessary for the Project. The Owner's hiring of such Commissioning Agent shall in no event relieve Contractor from its commissioning obligations under Section 3.7.6 herein and in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3.8 The Owner may request that the Project Manager perform inspections at the Project on behalf of Owner. Contractor shall give Project Manager access to the Work as need to perform such inspections. The performance of inspections by the Project Manager shall not lessen or reduce Contractor's responsibility for the Work. Contractor shall remain fully and solely responsible for constructing the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3.8.1 Visits to the Site by the Owner or Project Manager shall not be construed to create an obligation on the part of the Owner to make on-Site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Neither the Owner nor the Project Manager shall have control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, because these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3.8.2 Neither the Owner nor the Project Manager shall be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Neither the Owner nor the Project Manager shall have control over nor charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for the Contractor.

§ 2.3.9 While not obligated to do so, and in addition to the observations of the Architect and Project Manager, if the Owner observes or otherwise becomes aware of a fault or defect in the Work or non-conformity with the Construction Documents, the Owner may give written notice thereof to the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no review by Owner shall relieve Contractor of its responsibilities for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement of the accuracy, adequacy, fitness, suitability or coordination of the Work.

§ 2.3.10 The Owner shall approve the date of Substantial Completion in accordance with Section 9.8 and the date of Final Completion in accordance with Section 9.10.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent otherwise required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

§ 2.5.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a **ten (10)** Day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's and Project Manager's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor shall be reasonable and necessary. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The rights of the Owner hereunder shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the Owner to exercise same for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity. If providing the above-referenced prior notice to the Contractor is not reasonable because of emergency or exigent circumstances, the Owner shall provide only such prior notice that is reasonable under the circumstances.

§ 2.5.2 After the Work is complete, the Owner may make emergency repairs to the Work if necessary to prevent further damage, or if the Contractor does not promptly respond to a notice of a condition requiring repairs. Contractor shall be responsible to Owner for this cost if the reason for the repairs is defects in the Work. If payments then or

thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such costs, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

§ 2.6 Acceleration for Owner's Convenience

§ 2.6.1 In the event Owner desires to accelerate the Project Schedule, Owner shall so notify the Contractor in writing.

§ 2.6.2 Upon receipt of such written instruction, Contractor shall require its personnel and its Subcontractors to work such overtime hours and/or to increase their respective work forces as may be reasonably necessary to meet Owner's acceleration goals.

§ 2.6.3 Unless a Change Order is issued and approved by Owner, such written acceleration instructions shall be considered an Owner Change Directive and Contractor shall respond in accordance with Section 7.3 herein.

§ 2.7 Project Manager

§ 2.7.1 The Project Manager is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The term "Project Manager" means the Project Manager or the Project Manager's designated representative identified in the Agreement. The Project Manager has authority to act on the Owner's behalf only to the extent provided in Section 2.7.4.

§ 2.7.2 Notices to Project Manager

All notices or information to be provided under the Contract Documents to the Owner are also required to be provided, contemporaneously, to the Project Manager, unless Owner expressly notifies the Contractor in writing to the contrary. This obligation to furnish all such notices or information to the Project Manager exists whether or not these General Conditions or any other Contract Documents expressly provide for notice to the Project Manager.

§ 2.7.3 Rights of Project Manager

Project Manager shall have the same rights of access to the Site as Owner and Architect and shall participate in all meetings or conferences in which Owner designates the Project Manager to participate, unless Owner expressly notifies the Contractor in writing to the contrary.

§ 2.7.4 Authority of Project Manager

The Project Manager is an independent contractor retained by the Owner to assist it as a consultant and advisor to the Owner on the Project until Final Completion, unless otherwise designated by Owner. Notwithstanding the presence of the Project Manager at the Project and in Project meetings, the Owner directly employs representatives who will actively participate in Project meetings and be authorized to provide any approval, grant any consent, assert any objection, or make any decision required by the Contract Documents. Unless Contractor has been provided with written notice from one of the Owner's designated representatives granting specific authority to the Project Manager, Project Manager shall not be authorized to bind the Owner as to any approval, consent, objection, or decision except to the extent expressly authorized by the Contract Documents. Such limitation of authority, however, shall not obviate or limit Contractor's obligation to provide notices to the Project Manager as required by Section 2.7.2 above and to provide access to the Project Manager as required by Section 2.7.3 above.

§ 2.7.5 Project Manager's Duties

§ 2.7.5.1 The Project Manager shall perform the duties required of it as directed by Owner which shall include, but not be limited to planning, management, and coordination the Project, providing an initial Project program scope and strategy, review of request for proposals/request for qualification and other solicitation documents, review of responses received to request for proposals/request for qualifications, including creating a due diligence process for such review, development and maintenance of a Project cost control system, collaboration with Contractor and monitoring of the Project Schedule, oversight and creation of a Quality Assurance program to monitor and report to Owner with respect to the quality of the Contractor's Work, functional and space programming services, coordination of BIM systems and protocols, review of Contractor's Site-specific safety program, peer review of designed systems, reporting on Project progress, and other such deliverables as assigned by Owner.

§ 2.7.5.2 Quality Assurance. Project Manager shall perform Quality Assurance testing as necessary to ensure the Work and materials and systems incorporated into the Work are in compliance with the performance requirements of the Contract Documents, the Specifications and Applicable Law. The Owner may request that the Project Manager perform inspections at the Project on behalf of Owner as part of Project Manager's Quality Assurance responsibilities.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall comply, and shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers to comply with any applicable licensing requirements in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor's representative(s) who is authorized to act on Contractor's behalf with respect to the Project is set forth in Section 15.3 of the Agreement. Contractor's representative(s) shall be the primary point of contact during the Work of the Project and shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work and provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies necessary to complete the Work described in, reasonably inferable from, and in accordance with the Contract Documents and in strict compliance with Applicable Law. Contractor shall supervise, direct and perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner and shall exercise the degree of care, skill, and diligence in the performance of the Work in accordance and consistent with industry standards for similar projects and circumstances and in furtherance of the interests of Owner. To this end, Contractor shall deliver the Work on time and within the GMP and will provide cost-effective capital solutions, innovation and resource stewardship while completing the Work under this Agreement, including complete coordination and cooperation with the Owner and Project Manager. Contractor shall furnish efficient business administration and supervision to and for the Project in accordance with § 3.1.2. Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. Contractor shall at all times use reasonable measures to protect the Work from damage caused by weather and casualties. Contractor shall communicate promptly to Owner any and all concerns that Contractor may have with regard to the Work, or services of others on the Project, including, without limitation, any defects or potential defects in planning, design, or construction of the Work, and shall cooperate with Owner and other professionals and experts if errors or omissions are discovered in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor accepts this level of trust and confidence between the Contractor and Owner established by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Project Manager, or the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections, duties, or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.1.4 The Contractor represents and warrants to Owner that it and its employees, Subcontractor, and material suppliers are experienced in the type of construction necessary to perform and complete the Work required under this Agreement. Contractor understands the complexity involved in this type of construction and the necessity of coordination of its Work with Owner, Project Manager, Owner's Separate Contractors, and Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the Site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall evaluate and satisfy themselves as to the conditions and limitations under which the Work is to be performed, including, without limitation (1) the location, condition, layout and nature of the Site and surrounding areas including all access requirements, hoisting requirements and conditions, and Site logistics; (2) prevailing climatic conditions; (3) anticipated labor supply and costs; (4) availability and cost of materials, tools and equipment; (5) any applicable policies, procedures, rules and restrictions of Owner relating to construction on the real property, including but not limited to any credentialing, HIPAA, and health screening protocols required by Owner, including all requirements of Owner's Special Conditions attached hereto as **Exhibit K** and Owner Provided Information in **Exhibit J** and any other Owner provided information or documents; (6) Applicable Law; (7) Executive Orders by local, State of Texas, or federal government authorities or other Authorities Having Jurisdiction relating to COVID-19; and (8) other similar issues. The Owner shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time in connection with any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractors to comply with the requirements of this Section. Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be solely responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work.

Init.

§ 3.2.2 The Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the Site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding any limitations in *Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code § 59.001 et. seq.* regarding Contractor's responsibilities for defects in plans, Drawings and Specifications, Contractor acknowledges that it is responsible for the consequences of design defects in, and does warrant the accuracy, adequacy, sufficiency, and suitability of plans, Drawings, Specifications, or other design documents that it provides and that are provided to the Contractor by its agents, contractors, Subcontractors, fabricators, or suppliers, or its consultants of every tier. Further, Contractor is responsible where Contractor provides input and guidance on plans, Drawings, Specifications or other design documents through work product signed and sealed by a licensed professional that is incorporated into plans, Drawings, Specifications, or other design documents used in the Work.

§ 3.2.2.1 The Contractor acknowledges the Owner does not represent or warrant the accuracy or completeness of information provided by the Owner related to existing conditions and locations of existing utilities and services. Such information if provided, is provided to the Contractor as a matter of convenience and does not substitute for the Contractor using due diligence to reasonably observe and or to access space to determine errors, inconsistencies or omissions. Contractor shall verify the exactness of grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations given on any drawings issued by Architect. In all cases of interconnection of the Work with existing conditions, Contractor shall verify at the Site all dimensions relating to such existing conditions.

§ 3.2.3 Recognizing the limitations under *Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code § 59.001 et. seq.*, and as indicated in Section 3.2.2 above, if upon review of the plans, Drawings, Specifications, or other design documents, the Contractor discovers a defect, inaccuracy, inadequacy or insufficiency in the plans, Drawings, Specifications or other design documents, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Owner, in writing, the existence of any defect in the plans, Drawings, Specifications, or other design documents that is discovered by the Contractor, or that reasonably should have been discovered by the Contractor, using ordinary diligence, before or during construction. If the Contractor performs any construction activity when it knew or reasonably should have known it was not in accordance with Applicable Law without such notice to the Architect and Owner and instruction to proceed, the Contractor shall be liable for any damages, costs or liability resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, any fines, Architect's fees, consulting fees, and costs of correction of the Work.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or Requests for Information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit a Claim as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. The Contractor shall not implement any such change without written direction from Owner in the form of a Change Order or Owner Change Directive, as appropriate.

§ 3.2.5 Prior to performing any affected Work, Contractor shall locate all utility lines, including telephone company lines and cables, sewer lines, water pipes, gas lines, electrical lines, including, but not limited to, all buried pipelines and buried telephone cables, as shown and located on the Drawings and Specifications and the survey (if any) furnished pursuant to Section 2.3.4 above and shall perform any Work in such a manner so as to avoid damaging any such lines, cables, pipes and pipelines. Contractor shall be responsible, if, during the performance of the Work it or its Subcontractors negligently or intentionally damage said lines, cables, pipes and pipelines. In addition, Contractor shall review any applicable Hazardous Materials surveys for the particular buildings, if any, involved in the Project(s), and shall notify all Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors of the necessity to review said surveys. Contractor shall perform all Work in such a manner as to comply with all Environmental Laws concerning remediation of Hazardous Materials found on the Site or identified and located in any Hazardous Material surveys.

§ 3.2.6 Neither any oral representation by or oral agreement with the Owner, Project Manager, Architect, or any representative, consultant, officer, agent, or employee of any of them before execution of this Contract shall affect or modify any of Contractor's rights or obligations hereunder, all such prior oral representations, understandings, and agreements being superseded by this Contract. Contractor is not aware of any facts that are misleading or inaccurate in any material respect or any information Owner, Project Manager, or Architect or any of their representatives,

consultants, officers, agents, or employees have furnished to Contractor which would have a material, adverse effect on the Contract Time or Contract Sum, and if, during the course of the performance of the Work, Contractor learns of any such facts, it will so advise each of said parties.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. Contractor shall commence, diligently prosecute, and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and within the Contract Time set forth in the Agreement. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the Site safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the Site safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect and shall not proceed until resolution of any such concerns.

§ 3.3.2 CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO OWNER FOR ALL ACTS AND OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, AND ANY OTHER PERSONS PERFORMING ANY OF THE WORK UNDER A CONTRACT WITH CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS OR ANYONE OVER WHOM CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS EXERCISE CONTROL.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work. Contractor shall provide competent supervision of all phases of the Work and inspect the Site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction and the status of the Project. Contractor will keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work and potential for delays foreseeable by Contractor, and shall guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for correction of any Work rejected as not being in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.4 Contractor has the responsibility to ensure that all Subcontractors, and their agents and employees, adhere to the Contract Documents and that they order and provide materials to the Site on time, taking into account the current market and delivery conditions. Contractor shall coordinate its performance of the Work with that of all others on the Project, including deliveries, storage, installations and construction of utilities.

§ 3.3.5 As between Owner and Contractor, the Contractor: (a) assumes full responsibility for the safety of all persons employed or utilized by the Contractor or under the Contractor's control and supervision; (b) shall maintain complete supervision and control over the Contractor's agents, employees, and Subcontractors; and (c) agrees to perform all of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the Contractor's own methods subject to compliance with this Agreement. In no event shall the Owner have control over, charge of, or any responsibility for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, notwithstanding any of the rights and authority granted the Owner in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.6 **Quality Control/Quality Assurance.** Contractor shall develop, implement, and at all times comply with, a Quality Control Plan to govern all testing, inspection, and review of Work to ensure the Work complies with Applicable Law, standards and requirements of Owner and Project Manager, and any insurance requirements. The Contractor's Quality Control Plan is attached to the Agreement as **Exhibit L**. At a minimum, Contractor's Quality Control Plan shall include identification of the Quality Control supervisor, the details of the proposed Quality Control Plan and implementation of same; production and implementation of Quality Control reports; confirmation that any Quality Control Plan complies with Applicable Law and requirements set forth in any insurance requirements. Contractor's Quality Control Plan shall contain a methodology for incorporation of the Quality Control Plan into all subcontracts and appropriate oversight to deliver the Project such that it complies with the Contract Documents in all respects. Contractor shall provide Owner and Project Manager Quality Control reports for their review and approval. Pursuant to Section 2.7.5, Project Manager shall perform Quality Assurance testing on behalf of Owner at the Project, as necessary.

§ 3.3.7 Budget Control. To provide for timely and detailed control of costs and expenditures, Contractor will:

- .1 maintain cost accounting records in good form on expenditures for materials, labor, or for any other expenditures;
- .2 promptly identify all variances between estimated costs and actual costs during construction and report such variances, and recommend to the Project Team measures to counter any adverse cost movements, no more than **five (5) Days** after acquiring such information;
- .3 comply with requirements for submission of progress and final pay applications and related documents as provided in Article 12 of the Agreement and Article 9 herein;
- .4 prepare and administer its Schedule of Values and all Subcontractors' Schedule of Values together with sworn statements and waivers of lien, contract and disbursement summaries, Change Order logs, Change Orders, and budget cost summary reports and submit same to Owner on a monthly basis;
- .5 identify all variances (increases or decreases) between estimated costs and actual costs and report such variances to Owner within **five (5) Days**, along with recommendations for corrective action; and
- .6 notify Owner within **five (5) Days** of identification of any item or portion of the Project that Contractor contends is not within the scope of the Project, or if Contractor contends that an adjustment to the GMP or the Contract Time.

§ 3.3.8 Communication and Reporting. Contractor will establish procedures for effective communication and coordination among the Project Team, Subcontractors, and others regarding the construction of the Project, and implement and continuously modify such procedures as necessary. To the extent of an apparent conflict in the sequencing of the Work or services with another service provider, Contractor shall report the concern to the Project Manager. Contractor shall coordinate delivery and installation of Owner-procured material and equipment and shall cooperate with any commissioning agent, consultant, vendor, or service provider engaged by Owner.

§ 3.3.8.1 Meetings. Contractor shall schedule and conduct periodic meetings with the Owner to review matters such as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work. Contractor shall actively participate in all meetings and/or teleconferences to bring the full measure of Contractor's collective experience, expertise and recommendations to the Project as it pertains to the overall Project or to a specific discipline including, but not limited to, all explanatory presentations with other Project Team members as may be requested by Owner, and matters concerning the proposed Site use and improvements, selection of materials, and building systems and equipment. Contractor shall attend regularly scheduled and any interim Project progress meetings and fully advise the Owner and Project Team of the Project status including progress, schedule, costs, quality, and proposed changes. Contractor shall be responsible for preparing and distributing (on the business day preceding the meeting) to Owner, Project Manager, and Architect a written agenda for the meeting, in a form and with such content as reasonably required by Owner, which includes a status report of all pending Submittals, RFIs, known or anticipated impediments to construction, accidents and injuries, and pending business/action items (with a designation of who is responsible for each pending item), and all other information required by Section 3.3.8.2 below. When it appears to Owner or Contractor that a contract milestone or completion date cannot be met for reasons not the fault of the Contractor, Owner may request a plan and a budget from Contractor that will provide input on any schedule revisions and/or increased costs, if any, to accelerate or suspend the Work.

§ 3.3.8.2 Reporting.

§ 3.3.8.2.1 Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. On a weekly basis, or as otherwise agreed in to by Owner and Contractor, the Contractor shall submit written progress reports to Owner, Project Manager, and Architect, reporting Contractor's assessment of the progress of the Work, estimated percentages of completion, and other information identified below:

- .1 Work completed for the period and any discrepancies with its conformance with the Contract Documents;
- .2 Project Schedule status and any look-ahead schedules;
- .3 Submittal Schedule and status report, including a summary of outstanding Submittals;
- .4 Responses to Requests for Information;
- .5 Approved Change Orders and Owner Change Directives;
- .6 Pending Change Order and Owner Change Directive status reports;
- .7 Tests and inspection reports;
- .8 Status report of Work rejected by the Owner;

- .9 Status of Claims previously submitted in accordance with Article 15;
- .10 Cumulative total of the Cost of the Work to date including the Contractor's Fee;
- .11 Current Project cash-flow and forecast reports;
- .12 Storage inventory, purchase order status, equipment, and material supply issues identified;
- .13 Weather condition log in accordance with Section 8.3.1.1; and
- .14 Additional information as agreed to by the Owner and Contractor.

§ 3.3.8.2.2 In addition, the Contractor shall include the following additional information in its progress reports:

- .1 Contractor's work force report and Daily Log reporting including weather conditions, any delay impacts, Work performed, number of workers by company and by trade, and any other information requested by Owner;
- .2 Equipment utilization report;
- .3 Cost summary, comparing actual costs to updated cost estimates;
- .4 Contractor invoices supporting the costs billed for the period;
- .5 Executed Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment documents for current draws from Contractor and Subcontractors (of every tier); and
- .6 Any other evidence reasonably required by Owner to assist in the confirmation and validation of the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.3.8.2.3 **Daily Log.** Unless and until instructed otherwise in writing by Owner, Contractor shall also prepare a daily log (the "Daily Log") containing: (i) a record for each Day's weather; (ii) a statement of which Days since the previous monthly report are claimed by Contractor to be subject of a weather delay; (iii) portions of the Work in progress and accomplished; (iv) identification of Subcontractors on the Site; (v) identification of all equipment on the Site; (vi) problems or anticipated delays that might affect progress of the Work; and (vii) all accidents or injuries that may have occurred; and (viii) any other information that may be requested by Owner or Project Manager. The log shall be made available to Owner, Project Manager, and Architect.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. The Contractor shall check all materials entering into the Work and shall keep full accounts thereof. Contractor shall cause all labor, materials and other such items and services to be readily available as and when required in or needed for the orderly and timely progress of the Work.

§ 3.4.2 **Substitutions.** When a material or system is specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner and in accordance with a Change Order or Owner Change Directive in accordance with Article 7. The Owner may approve or deny substitutions in its sole discretion. No approved substitution shall change the requirements of the Contract Documents until it has been approved by Owner and incorporated into the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4.2.1 Contractor may submit for consideration proposed substitutions of materials, equipment or processes from those set out in the Contract Documents via a "Request for Substitution." A Request for Substitution must be made in writing at such time as not to delay the Work and should contain sufficient information to allow Owner, with assistance from Architect and Project Manager, to determine if the proposed substitution is, in fact, equal to or better than the requirements of the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Request for Substitution shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- .1 Product identification: product name, product type, manufacturer's name, manufacturer's address, supplier's name, and supplier's address;
- .2 Product Data: description, performance and test data, reference standards, finishes, and colors;
- .3 Samples: finishes, colors, styles, patterns, thicknesses, etc.;
- .4 The name and address of similar projects on which the product was used as well as the date of installation;
- .5 Complete and accurate Drawings indicating construction revisions, if any, required to accommodate the substituted product;
- .6 Any problems, peculiarities, or other matters of concern known to the Contractor at the time it proposes the substitution. Relevant concerns include, by way of example and not limitation, any and all matters related to

the environment, legal requirements affecting the Site, building codes, safety of persons on the Site, and/or Hazardous Materials; and

- .7 The basis for the substitution and the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time and Guaranteed Maximum Price, in the event that the substitution is accepted.

§ 3.4.2.2 In submitting a Request for Substitution, Contractor represents to the Owner that (1) the Contractor has investigated the proposed substitution and has determined that it conforms to and meets or exceeds all the requirements of the specified product and other requirements of the Contract Documents; (2) the warranty conditions, obligations, and representations of the proposed substitution meet or exceed those of the specified product and evidence of such conditions, obligations, and representations shall be submitted in triplicate to the Architect and Owner in sufficient time for the Architect and Owner to review; (3) the Contractor accepts the warranty and correction obligations in connection with the proposed substitution; (4) the Contractor shall coordinate installation and make other changes that may be required for proper integration of the proposed substitution; and (5) the Contractor waives and releases the Owner from any and all Claims for adjustments in the Guaranteed Maximum Price and/or Contract Time arising from or related to the proposed substitution to the extent such adjustments are not otherwise stated in the Request for Substitution.

§ 3.4.2.3 The Contractor shall submit Requests for Substitution as soon as practicable after the need for the substitution is determined to allow for adequate consideration of such request and to minimize delay in the progress of the Work. The Owner, with assistance from the Architect and Project Manager, shall review proposed substitutions within a reasonable time. Each proposed substitution shall require the written approval of the Owner before its incorporation into the Work. Contractor acknowledges that no product proposed for substitution shall be ordered, purchased, installed, or otherwise utilized in any way without the Owner's prior written acceptance. Owner shall promptly act on such request so as to also minimize delay in the progress of the Work. Notwithstanding Section 3.2.2 above, Contractor acknowledges its responsibility for the accuracy, adequacy, sufficiency, and suitability of the substitution it proposes and that *Tex. Bus. Comm. Code § 59.002(d)* applies to the substitution. Contractor shall procure and furnish to Owner any design certifications required to include the substitution in the Drawings or Specifications.

§ 3.4.2.4 When specific products, systems or items of equipment are referred to in the Contract Documents, any ancillary devices necessary for proper functioning shall also be provided, but not including any manufacturers' options on any particular device, which device is specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall at all times furnish an adequate supply of qualified and legal workers and proper materials and shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.4.4 Prevailing Wage Requirements.

Contractor and each Subcontractor shall, at all times, comply with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258* with respect to the payment of wages for the Work performed under the Contract. All persons employed in the performance of the Work under the Contract or any subcontracts hereunder, shall be paid not less than the general prevailing rates of per diem, holiday, and overtime wages prevailing in the locality for Work of a similar character as shown on the prevailing wage schedule provided by Owner. The specified wage rates are minimum rates only. Owner is not bound to pay any claims for additional compensation made by any Contractor because the Contractor pays wages in excess of the applicable minimum rate. The prevailing wage schedule is not a representation that qualified labor adequate to perform the Work is available locally at the prevailing wage rates. Failure to comply with this provision shall subject the Construction Manager to the penalties prescribed in *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258*.

§ 3.4.4.1 Notification to Workers. Pursuant to *Tex. Gov't Code § 2258.022*, Owner has determined the prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to perform the Work on the Project and the prevailing rate for legal and holiday overtime work by utilizing the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.). Contractor shall post the prevailing wage schedule in a place conspicuous to all workers on the Site. Pursuant to *Tex. Gov't Code § 2258.024*, Contractor shall keep, on-Site, true and accurate records showing the name and occupation of each worker employed by the Contractor or subcontractors and the actual per diem wages paid to each worker. The record shall be open to inspection by the Project Manager at all reasonable hours for the duration

of the Contract. When requested by Owner, Contractor shall furnish evidence of compliance with the Texas Prevailing Wage Law and the addresses of all workers.

§ 3.4.4.1.1 With each Application for Payment, Contractor shall make available upon request certified payroll records, including from Subcontractors of any tier level, on Form WH-347 as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor, as may be revised from time to time and in unlocked and unprotected Excel format, along with copies of any and all Contract Documents between Contractor and any Subcontractors. Pursuant to *Tex. Penal Code §§ 37.02 and 37.10*, employees of Contractor and any Subcontractors shall be subject to prosecution for submitting certified payroll records that contain materially false information.

§ 3.4.4.1.2 The prevailing wage schedule is in compliance with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258*. Should Contractor at any time become aware that a particular skill or trade not reflected in the wage schedule will be or is being employed in the Work, whether by Contractor or by Subcontractor, Contractor shall promptly inform Project Manager of the proposed wage to be paid for the skill along with a justification for same and Project Manager shall promptly concur with or reject the proposed wage and classification.

§ 3.4.4.1.3 Contractor is responsible for determining the most appropriate wage for a particular skill in relation to similar skills or trades identified on the prevailing wage schedule. In no case, shall any worker be paid less than the wage indicated for laborers. Pursuant to *Tex. Labor Code § 214.008*, Owner requires Contractor and all Subcontractors properly classify individuals as employees or independent contractors.

§ 3.4.4.2 Complaints and Violations.

§ 3.4.4.2.1 Owner's Determination of Good Cause. Upon receipt of information concerning a violation of *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258*, Owner will conduct an investigation and make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists that a violation occurred. Upon making a good cause finding, Owner will retain the full amounts claimed by the claimant or claimants as the difference between wages paid and wages due under the prevailing wage schedule and any supplements thereto, together with the applicable penalties in accordance with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258.023*, such amounts being subtracted from successive progress payments pending a final decision on the violation.

§ 3.4.4.2.2 No Extension of Time. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Time for any delay arising directly or indirectly from any investigation of a violation if Owner's investigation reveals good cause existed for the investigation or arising out of a determination pursuant to Section 3.4.4.2.4 below that wages were not appropriately paid by Contractor or any Subcontractor.

§ 3.4.4.2.3 Cooperation with Owner's Investigation. Contractor shall cooperate with Owner during any investigations hereunder. Such cooperation shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, timely providing the information and/or documentation requested by Owner, which may include certified payroll records on Form WH-347 as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor, as may be revised from time to time and in unlocked and unprotected Excel format and copies of any and all Contract Documents between Contractor and any Subcontractors.

§ 3.4.4.2.4 Appeals. In the event Contractor or Subcontractor elect to appeal an initial determination made pursuant to Section 3.4.4.2.1, Contractor or Subcontractor may do so in accordance with *Tex. Gov't. Code § 2258.023*. The Contractor and/or Subcontractor, as applicable, shall deliver notice of said appeal to Owner.

§ 3.4.4.2.5 Penalty for Violation. Any Contractor and any Subcontractor who violates *Tex. Gov't Code § 2258* shall pay to the Owner a penalty of sixty dollars (\$60) for each worker employed for each Day, or portion thereof, that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the prevailing wage schedule.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner that the Work will be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of specified quality, recent manufacture, and new. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, will be complete in all parts and with the required finishes, in accordance with approved practices and customs, and will be free from defects. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, shall be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor

shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. The warranties set out in this subsection are in addition to and not exclusive of any other warranties or guarantees set out in other places in the Contract Documents or implied under Applicable Law, or the Contractor's obligations under the corrective period set out in Article 12 below. Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute and no actions of Owner or Project Manager shall act to waive Contractor's obligations hereunder.

§ 3.5.2 Contractor shall furnish individual written warranties to the Owner for each product, building component, system, or equipment specified to have a written warranty and incorporating the warranty of this Section 3.5. Such separate warranties shall be deemed to run from Substantial Completion regardless of whether the product, building component, system or equipment was placed into service prior to Substantial Completion.

§ 3.5.3 If extended warranties in addition to those required by the Contract Documents are available from Subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers, Contractor shall advise Architect and Owner of such availability and the cost thereof and, if requested by Change Order, shall purchase the extended warranty for Owner's benefit, in which event the Change Order shall reflect an increase in the Contract Sum equal to the cost of the extended warranty submitted to and accepted by Owner.

§ 3.5.4 All guarantees and warranties of materials and services furnished to Contractor or Subcontractors by any Subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier shall be assigned to Owner and be deemed to run for the benefit of the Owner. Contractor hereby assigns to Owner the benefits of all guarantees and warranties of all Subcontractors, manufacturers, and suppliers engaged for the Project, but such assignment shall not relieve Contractor of its warranty obligations to Owner under the Contract Documents or Applicable Law. During the **two (2)** year period set forth in Section 12.2, Contractor shall enforce the Subcontractors', manufacturers' and suppliers' warranties for the benefit of Owner or its assigns. After expiration of such period, the Contractor shall continue to aid Owner in enforcing any continuing warranties assigned to Owner. The Contractor further agrees to perform the Work in such a manner so as to preserve any and all such guarantees and warranties. Contractor's warranties shall be in addition to any warranties, indemnities, claims, rights, actions or remedies that Owner may have in the Contract Documents, or at law, or in equity, for defective Work or breach of the Contract Documents, or otherwise provided under any repose period.

§ 3.6 Taxes

Owner is a hospital district and political subdivision of the State of Texas. Materials and services utilized in the construction of the Project may be exempt from state and local sales and use taxes pursuant to *Texas Tax Code § 151.309(5)*. Contractor is responsible for compliance with all tax exemptions applicable to the Project. Owner will process all invoices submitted by Contractor to ensure the invoices comply with the Owner's tax-exempt status.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as any other trade permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by Authorities Having Jurisdiction necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by Applicable Laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders Authorities Having Jurisdiction, applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to Applicable Laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of Authorities Having Jurisdiction, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the Site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner, Project Manager, and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than **seven (7)** Days after the first observance of the conditions. The Architect and/or Project Manager will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect and Project Manager determine that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, may recommend an

equitable adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time, or both, the actual adjustment of which is subject to Owner approval. If the Owner and Contractor cannot agree on an adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim pursuant to Article 15. If the Architect or Project Manager determine that the conditions at the Site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect and/or Project Manager shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time shall be allowed to the extent that the Contractor knew, or reasonably should have known of those conditions prior to the date of this Agreement.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Project Manager, Architect and any required Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain authorization from Authorities Having Jurisdiction required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner or permitted by applicable Authorities Having Jurisdiction but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features to the extent permitted by Applicable Law. The Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time may be equitably adjusted due to delays or increased costs arising from the existence of such remains or features. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time shall be allowed to the extent that (a) the Contractor knew of those conditions prior to the date of this Agreement, or (b) information was given to the Contractor by Owner or Architect from which those conditions could have been discovered prior to the date of the Contractor's execution of the Agreement.

§ 3.7.6 Commissioning. The Contractor shall assist the Owner in obtaining commissioning of the Work as may be required by Owner's commissioning agent and all Authorities Having Jurisdiction over the Project including, but not limited, to TDHHS, the City of Fort Worth, Authorities Having Jurisdiction responsible for ensuring compliance with the ADA and TAS, and any other applicable Authority Having Jurisdiction, organization, or other public authority.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the Site, costs for unloading and handling at the Site, labor, installation costs, and all required taxes (except for those from which Owner is exempt), less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for indirect overhead and profit for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contractor's Fee but not in the allowances; and
- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. No adjustments will be made unless Owner approves such adjustment. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's Fee under Section 3.8.2.2. Contractor shall keep separate and adequate records of all allowances and shall submit such records to Owner and Project Manager no less than on a monthly basis. Owner shall be responsible for costs incurred in excess of allowance amounts only to the extent approved by Owner in writing.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness in sufficient time to avoid delay in the Work.

§ 3.9 Key Personnel

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor's representative(s) designated in Section 15.2 of the Agreement, shall be those responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work. The Contractor shall keep a competent superintendent in attendance at the Project site at all times, fully authorized to act on behalf of the Contractor (the "Superintendent"). The Contractor's Superintendent shall be designated in accordance with Section 3.9.2 below. Other key personnel shall also be designated in writing as soon as practicable after award of the Contract. Each person shall be designated with a title

Init.

and a brief description of the obligations and limitations (if any) of each representative's authority. The Contractor shall not change representatives/assignments without the Owner's written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor's Superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and written communications given to the Superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. Contractor shall employ a competent safety professional and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Site during performance of the Work pursuant to Section 10.1.4 herein. The safety professional shall be designated as required by Section 10.1.4 and shall enforce all applicable construction safety standards, develop a progressive discipline program, monitor employee safety compliance, and document safety violations. Contractor shall not assign or retain on the Project any person or entity to whom Owner reasonably objects. Once designated, the key personnel will not be changed unless such person becomes unable to perform any required duties due to death, injury, transfer, or termination of employment with Contractor. The Contractor's Superintendent, safety professional, and other key personnel are designated by Contractor in **Exhibit D**.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner the name and qualifications of a proposed Superintendent.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed Superintendent, safety professional, or any other senior project personnel to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the Superintendent, safety professional, or any other senior Project personnel listed in **Exhibit D** without the Owner's consent (except in the case of death, disability or termination from employment), which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed. If the Contractor changes any of the personnel, Subcontractors, or suppliers identified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and provide the name and qualifications of the new personnel, Subcontractor or supplier.

§ 3.9.4 If Owner reasonably determines that any employee of Contractor (including but not limited to its Superintendent or other administrative or supervisory personnel) or of its Subcontractors or their Sub-subcontractors is careless or not qualified to perform the Work or responsibilities assigned to him or is otherwise not competently performing the Work or responsibilities assigned to him in accordance with the standards required by the Contract Documents, upon Owner's written request, the Contractor shall promptly remove such employee from the Work and replace such employee or cause such employee to be replaced in accordance with any requirements hereof.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 **Exhibit C** is a detailed baseline Project Schedule for the Work prepared by Contractor. Within **ten (10) Days** after execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall update the baseline Project Schedule to include various other dates critical to the progress of the Project, including deliverables to Owner, critical milestone dates, mobilization, procurement, installation, testing, inspection, the Required Date of Substantial Completion, the Final Completion Date, any Interim Milestone Dates, delivery of Close-Out Documents, acceptance of all the Work required under this Agreement, and any other details required for tracking the progress of the Work. The Project Schedule shall be computerized Critical Path Method (CPM) with fully editable logic with adequate detail so the schedule is capable of measuring and forecasting the effect of delaying events on completed and uncompleted activities. The Project Schedule and all monthly updates should address Submittal activities as well as actual field construction activities. The Project Schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project, shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work, and shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review and for approval of submissions by Authorities Having Jurisdiction. All Project Schedule updates shall address the subject of how the Contractor intends to address any critical path delays previously encountered.

§ 3.10.2 Prior to submission of any Submittals, the Contractor shall also submit a "Submittal Schedule" for the Architect's and the Owner's approval which shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The Submittal Schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's Project Schedule, (2) allow the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager reasonable time to review Submittals; (3) be periodically updated to reflect the progress of the Work. If the Contractor fails to submit a Submittal Schedule, or fails to provide Submittals in accordance with the approved Submittal Schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of Submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to and accepted by the Owner and the Architect. Revisions by the Contractor to the Project Schedule shall not amend, change or otherwise affect the Required Date of Substantial Completion, Date of Final Completion, any Interim Milestone Date, or any other significant dates unless approved by appropriate Change Order. Failure of the Work to proceed in the sequence scheduled by Contractor shall not alone serve as the basis for a Claim for additional compensation or Contract Time. In the event there is interference with the Work which is beyond its control, Contractor shall attempt to reschedule the Work in a manner that will hold resulting additional Contract Time and costs to a minimum.

§ 3.10.4 The Project Schedule shall provide for the most expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The Contractor shall also work closely with the Project Team to confirm that the Project Schedule accurately reflects the status of the Project. The Contractor's Project Schedule shall be updated every month by the Contractor and submitted to the Owner and Project Manager. The Contractor is responsible for expediting the Work, identifying potential conflicts and coordination problems that could affect the Contract Time and proposing measures to avoid such problems.

§ 3.10.4.1 Whenever it becomes apparent from the updated Project Schedule or progress report that any critical date previously established by the Project Schedule is more than **ten (10)** Days behind schedule and may not be met, the Contractor shall, at the Owner's request, take any or all of the following actions with no increase to the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time (unless the delay is otherwise approved by Owner with an increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time via Change Order):

- (a) Increase construction manpower and perform overtime to substantially eliminate the back-log of work and return the Project to schedule;
- (b) Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per Day, working Days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing which will substantially eliminate the back-log of work and return the Project to schedule;
- (c) Reschedule activities to concurrently accomplish activities, to the maximum degree practicable, in the time required by the Contract Documents;
- (d) Take such other action as may be requested or directed by the Owner to return the Project to Schedule.

If the Contractor fails to take any of these actions within **three (3)** Days after receiving notice from the Owner, the Owner may in addition to its other rights and remedies (i) take action to attempt to return the Project to schedule, and (ii) deduct the cost of such actions from the monies due or to become due to the Contractor, unless the delay is an Excusable Delay and the Owner requests the Contractor shall submit a recovery plan to resolve the effects of said delay. Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation from the Owner or any increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the scheduled recovery efforts, except as to causes of delay to the critical path as allowed under Section 8.3 herein, and not caused by the Contractor or any Subcontractor or supplier. No approval or consent by the Owner of any plan for re-sequencing or acceleration of the Work submitted by Contractor pursuant to this Section shall constitute a waiver by Owner of any damages or losses which Owner may suffer and for which Contractor is liable hereunder by reason of such re-sequencing or the failure of Contractor to meet the Required Date of Substantial Completion, Interim Milestone Dates, or other requirements of the Agreement with regard to the Contract Time. The Owner may exercise the rights furnished pursuant to this Section 3.10.4.1 as frequently as the Owner deems necessary to facilitate the Contractor's performance of the Work's compliance with the Required Date of Substantial Completion, Final Completion Date, Interim Milestone Dates, and other critical dates set forth in the Contract Documents or accepted Project Schedule.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the Site for the Owner one hard copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record changes (including changes in the field and selections made during construction). At the end of construction, the As-Built Documents shall be provided to Architect with a request to complete Record Drawings. The Contractor shall further maintain at the Site and available for Owner's inspection one record hard copy of approved shop drawings, product data, samples and similar required Submittals, along with the Submittal Log. These shall be available to the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager, and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed, at a time and place designated by Owner. These documents shall be available to Architect, Owner, and Project Manager during the progress of the Work. As-Built Documents shall contain, but not be limited to: (i) the actual location of the underground utilities and appurtenances as referenced to permanent surface

improvements; (ii) the location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in building structures; and (iii) changes during the construction process. The As-Built Documents are to be kept accurately and no Work shall be permanently concealed until the required information has been recorded. As part of the Project Close-out Documents, and prior to release by Owner of Final Payment, Contractor shall submit two (2) sets of accurate and complete As-Built Documents and Record Drawings, in electronic form, to Owner and Project Manager in accordance with *Tex. Gov't Code § 2269.310* with Contractor's representation that the documents show complete "as-built" conditions of the Work.

§ 3.11.2 Contractor shall at all times maintain job records, including, but not limited to, invoices, payment records, payroll records, daily reports, logs, diaries, and job meeting minutes, applicable to the Project. Contractor shall make such reports and records available to inspection by the Owner, Project Manager, Architect, or their representative agents, within **five (5)** Days of request by Owner, Project Manager, Architect, or their agents.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Prior to the submission of any Submittals, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to Owner, Project Manager, and Architect a Submittal log organized by specification section, listing all items to be furnished for review and approval by Architect and Owner (the "Submittal Log"). The list shall include Shop Drawings, manufacturer's literature, certificates of compliance, materials Samples, materials, colors, guarantees, and all other items identified throughout the Specifications. Informational Submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.4.1 Submittal Log. Contractor shall indicate the type of item, contract requirements reference, and Contractor's scheduled dates for submitting the item along with the requested dates for approval answers from Architect and Owner in the Submittal Log. The Submittal Log shall indicate the projected dates for procurement of all included items and shall be updated at least monthly with actual approval and procurement dates and included with each monthly Application for Payment. Contractor's Submittal Log must be reasonable in terms of the review time for complex Submittals and shall be consistent with the Project Schedule. The Submittal Log shall be used to confirm status and disposition of particular items submitted, including approval or other action taken on the submittal. Contractor will not schedule Work requiring a submittal to begin prior to scheduling review and approval of the related Submittal.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Owner, and Project Manager, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar Submittals required by the Contract Documents, or subsequently required by a Change Order, in accordance with the Submittal Schedule and Submittal Log, or if not contained therein, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors taking into account the time the Architect and Owner need to review the Submittals. Contractor shall allow a minimum of **fourteen (14)** Days duration after receipt by Owner and Architect for review and approval of any Submittal and shall show the duration of each Submittal in the Submittal Log. If resubmittal is required, Contractor shall allow a minimum of an additional **ten (10)** Days for review. Owner may establish routine review procedures and schedules for Submittals at an initial construction conference and/or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Submittals which are not marked as reviewed for compliance with the Contract Documents and approved by the Contractor may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar Submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so if Work is not yet in place, and (3) checked

and coordinated the information contained within such Submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar Submittals, until the respective Submittal has been approved by the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.12.8 Review of Submittals. Architect's, Project Manager's, or Owner's review is only for conformance with the design concept and the information provided in the Contract Documents. Responses to Submittals will be in writing. The Work shall be in accordance with approved Submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved its responsibility to perform the Work consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's, Project Manager's, or Owner's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar Submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect, Owner, and Project Manager in writing of such deviation at the time of Submittal and a Change Order or Owner Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar Submittals, by the Architect's or Owner's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 Contractor shall make any corrections required to a Submittal and resubmit the required number of corrected copies promptly so as to avoid delay, until Submittal approval. The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar Submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Owner or Architect on previous Submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's or Owner's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of Applicable Law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed or registered design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other Submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other Submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect, Project Manager, and Owner. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Owner and Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on Submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.13 Use of Site

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by Applicable Law, easements, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of Authorities Having Jurisdiction, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 Only machinery, equipment and materials that are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored on the Site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall confine its operations and restrict its staging and storage of machinery, equipment, and materials to those areas within the Site or to such other areas authorized in writing by the Owner. Contractor shall not encumber the Site and adjacent areas with any materials or equipment and shall arrange and maintain its materials and equipment in an orderly manner so that Owner and Owner's Separate Contractors shall have reasonable access to and within the Site and any construction occurring there and in adjacent areas. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Site. Protection of the Work and of construction materials and equipment stored at the Site from weather, theft, damage and all other adversity is solely

the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the Site and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the Site shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions.

§ 3.13.3 The Contractor, Subcontractors, and any entity for whom the Contractor is responsible shall, other than as required by Applicable Law, not erect any sign on the Site without the prior written consent of the Owner, which may be withheld in the sole discretion of the Owner.

§ 3.13.4 Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall use best efforts to minimize any interference with the occupancy or beneficial use of (i) any areas and buildings adjacent to the Site and (ii) that portion of the Work of which Owner has partial occupancy, as more specifically described in Section 9.9. The Contractor shall use its best efforts to not interfere with the use of and enjoyment by neighboring landowners of their property and shall keep noise and dust to the lowest levels reasonably possible to accomplish the Work. Without prior approval of the Owner, the Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Site, including, without limitation, lavatories, toilets, entrances, and parking areas other than those designated by the Owner.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall thoroughly wash and clean all glass and mirror surfaces and leave the Work neat and ready for occupancy and use before final turnover. The Contractor shall use its best efforts to prevent dust. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. All waste and rubbish containers shall be covered at all times. At the end of each week, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, and rubbish and shall properly store the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials that could cause a hazard from and about the Project. Contractor shall restore to satisfactory condition all new and existing walks, roads, curbs and other interior or exterior improvements that have been damaged as a result of operations under the Agreement. Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove any remaining waste materials, rubbish, tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials and shall leave the completed Project ready for use and occupancy and with all Work in new condition and working order.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so with its own forces or contracted services and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor or to deduct such costs from the Contractor's next Application for Payment.

§ 3.15.3 In addition to the clean-up requirements in Section 3.15.1 above, Contractor shall perform the following final cleaning at Substantial Completion of the Work:

- .1 Remove all temporary protections;
- .2 Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from all surfaces and other Work;
- .3 Remove spots, mortar, plaster, soil and paint from ceramic tile, marble and other finish materials from all surfaces and other Work;
- .4 Clean fixtures, cabinetwork and equipment, removing stains, paint, dirt, and leave in an undamaged and new condition; and
- .5 Clean all surfaces and other Work in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located. The Contractor shall notify the Owner regarding Project safety criteria and programs, which the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect shall comply with while at the Site. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the Site shall be free from all debris, building materials, and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof as set forth in Section 3.18.3 below, but shall not be responsible for such indemnity, defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Owner, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if the Contractor knows that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such indemnity, defense or loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Owner and the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, AND EXCEPT AS SET OUT IN §3.18.2 AND §3.18.3 BELOW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND OWNER, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (THE "INDEMNITEES" AND INDIVIDUALLY "INDEMNITEE"), FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK, OR OTHER ACTIVITIES OF CONTRACTOR OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO (1) THE VIOLATION OF ANY ORDINANCE, REGULATION, STATUTE OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW BY CONTRACTOR OR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR (OR ANY OF THEIR EMPLOYEES) OF ANY TIER; (2) ANY BOND OR LIEN CLAIM ASSERTED BY ANY SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER OF ANY TIER FOR WORK OR MATERIALS PROVIDED TO THE PROJECT, TO THE EXTENT PAYMENT HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM OWNER; (3) BODILY INJURY OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, OR PROPERTY DAMAGE, INCLUDING LOSS OF USE OF PROPERTY, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF OWNER OR ANY OF THE INDEMNITEES.

§ 3.18.2 INDEMNITY – EMPLOYEE INJURY CLAIMS. IN ADDITION TO THE INDEMNIFICATION PROVIDED IN SUBSECTIONS 3.18.1 AND 3.18.3, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER AND ALL INDEMNITEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS, OR EXPENSE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS), ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM OR ATTRIBUTABLE TO ANY CLAIM OF BODILY INJURY, SICKNESS, DISEASE OR DEATH OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF CONTRACTOR, ANY SUBCONTRACTOR OR ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR OR ANY OF ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, BROUGHT BY SUCH INJURED EMPLOYEE OR THE EMPLOYEE'S WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE CARRIER (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS AN "EMPLOYEE INJURY CLAIM"), EVEN TO THE EXTENT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY THE SOLE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF OWNER OR ANY INDEMNITEE, IT BEING THE EXPRESSED INTENT OF THE OWNER AND CONTRACTOR THAT, IN SUCH EVENT, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE OWNER AND INDEMNITEES FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF THEIR OWN NEGLIGENCE, WHETHER IT IS ALLEGED TO BE THE SOLE OR CONCURRING CAUSE OF THE BODILY INJURY, SICKNESS, DISEASE OR DEATH OF THE EMPLOYEE. THE INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT BE LIMITED BY ANY LIMITATION ON THE AMOUNT OR TYPE OF DAMAGES, COMPENSATION OR BENEFITS PAYABLE BY OR FOR CONTRACTOR UNDER WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFIT ACTS OR OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ACTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERING ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS PARAGRAPH.

§ 3.18.3 INDEMNITY – COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS. IN ADDITION TO THE INDEMNIFICATION PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION 3.18.1 AND 3.18.2 ABOVE, CONTRACTOR SHALL

Init.

INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER AND ANY INDEMNITEE(S) FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS, OR EXPENSE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY CLAIM AGAINST OWNER OR INDEMNITEES ASSERTING INFRINGEMENT OR ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT OF A PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT IN CONNECTION WITH ANY INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE FURNISHED BY OR THROUGH CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, EVEN TO THE EXTENT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS, OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED OR IS ALLEGED TO BE CAUSED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY THE SOLE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF OWNER OR ANY OF THE INDEMNITEES OR ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY THEM.

§ 3.18.4 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under Section 3.18.1 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations hereunder shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

§ 3.18.5 It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification obligations under this Section 3.18 or the Additional Insured requirements of this Agreement, such legal limitations are made a part of the contractual obligations and shall operate to amend the obligations to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the obligations shall continue in full force and effect. Should any provision in this Agreement be held invalid, unenforceable or contrary to public policy, law, statute or ordinance, then the remainder of the provision, paragraph, Section and/or Agreement shall not be affected thereby and shall remain valid and fully enforceable.

§ 3.18.6 Insurance covering the indemnification obligations of Contractor under the foregoing paragraphs shall be provided by Contractor, but Contractor's liability to Owner as provided herein shall not be limited by the amount of the insurance coverage(s) required of and provided by Contractor.

§ 3.18.7 In the event that any claim, damage, demand, cost, loss, expense or injury arises or is made, asserted or threatened against Owner or any Indemnitee, Owner shall have the right to withhold from any payments due or to become due to Contractor an amount sufficient in its judgment to protect and indemnify the Indemnitee from any and all such claims, damages, demands, costs, losses, expenses or injuries (including, without limitation, legal fees and disbursements) except to the extent covered by insurance proceeds.

§ 3.18.8 The obligations contained in this Section 3.18 shall survive the expiration, completion, abandonment and/or termination of the Agreement and Final Completion of the Work.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, and Architect, with notice to the Contractor.

§ 4.1.3 Owner may remove the Architect at any time with or without cause. If the Owner employs a new Architect, its status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Architect. In the case of such termination, the Owner may itself perform some or all of the responsibilities of Architect hereunder.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents or as requested by Owner. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

Init.

/

§ 4.2.2 Upon the Owner's request, the Architect, and such other consultants retained by the Owner and Architect, will visit the Site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction with the Project Manager, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work or portion thereof observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work or portions observed, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Owner does not currently intend for the Architect, Project Manager, or such other consultants of the Owner or Architect to make exhaustive or continuous on-Site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Neither the Architect, Project Manager, nor such other consultants of the Owner or Architect will have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities as indicated in this Agreement.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the Site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner and Project Manager reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent Project Schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. Neither the Owner, Architect, nor the Project Manager will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect, Owner, and Project Manager will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Architect, Project Manager, and such other persons designated by the Owner shall be copied on all correspondence between the Owner and Contractor. The Owner and Contractor may communicate directly with each other or indirectly through the Architect or Project Manager about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect with the Owner copied on all written communications. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, communications between Contractor and Owner's Consultants shall be through Owner and/or Project Manager. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner, except as may be required to facilitate coordination between Contractor and such Separate Contractors.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's and Project Manager's evaluations of the progress and condition of the Work, the Contractor's Applications for Payment, and all items required to be submitted by the Contractor in Sections 9.3 and 9.10 herein and Section 12.1 of the Agreement, the Architect will review and, after consultation with the Project Manager, the Architect and Project Manager will certify the amounts due the Contractor and the Project Manager will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect, Owner, and Project Manager have authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Owner or Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect and Owner will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.1, 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect or Owner nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or Owner to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect, in cooperation with the Owner and Project Manager, will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's Submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the Submittal Log approved by the Architect and Owner or, in the absence of an approved Submittal Log, with reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or Separate Contractors while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such Submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or operating performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's and Owner's review of the

Contractor's Submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's and Owner's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's or Owner's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Project Manager will prepare Change Orders and Owner Change Directives. The Architect and/or Project Manager will investigate and make initial determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 Promptly after the Contractor has submitted to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect a punch list of incomplete items (the "Punchlist") and has informed them that, in the Contractor's opinion, the Work or designated portion thereof is Substantially Complete as set forth in the Contract Documents, the Architect and Project Manager shall conduct an on-Site observation with the Owner to assist the Owner in determining the date of Substantial Completion and in supplementing the Contractor's Punchlist of items remaining to be completed. Thereafter, the Architect, in collaboration with the Project Manager and Owner, will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of Final Completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and Close-Out documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and assist the Project Manager in issuance of a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the Site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 In addition to responding to RFIs per Section 4.2.14, the Architect will interpret and make recommendations on matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on request of the Owner.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and recommendations of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings.

§ 4.2.13 On matters relating to aesthetic effect, Architect will review Submittals from Contractor to determine if they are consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents. Matters relating to aesthetic effect will be referred to Owner for written approval prior to Architect providing final decisions to Contractor.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to Requests for Information about the Contract Documents. The Contractor's RFIs shall be made to the Architect in writing with a copy to the Owner on an RFI form furnished by or acceptable to the Architect and Owner. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the Requests for Information. The Contractor shall copy and distribute the response to all persons or entities affected by response. The Architect's response to such RFIs will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.15 Subject to prior written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure, if additional services of the Architect are required because of default or breach by the Contractor that causes additional services of the Architect to be necessary, the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor, and the Owner shall be entitled to reduce amounts otherwise due to the Contractor by the costs of such additional services and/or demand that the Contractor reimburse the Owner for such costs.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity defined in the Definitions section of this AIA A-201 General Conditions of the Contract, as modified for this Project.

§ 5.1.2 *[Intentionally deleted].*

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Contractor shall publicly advertise and solicit competitive lump sum bids/proposals from Subcontractors for the performance of all major elements of the Work other than the minor Work that may be included in the Contractor's

Init.

General Conditions Costs. Criteria for determining the bid/proposal that provides the best value to the Owner shall be established by the Contractor and Owner and included in the request for bids/proposals. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in advance in writing of the date it will receive the bids/proposals.

§ 5.2.1.1 The Contractor shall schedule and conduct pre-bid conferences with interested bidders/proposers, Subcontractors, including material suppliers and equipment suppliers, and record minutes of the conferences. Contractor shall also respond in writing, to all parties attending, to questions raised in these conferences.

§ 5.2.1.2 All Subcontractor bids/proposals shall be opened by Contractor in the presence of Owner and Project Manager. The Contractor, Owner, and Project Manager shall review all Subcontractor bids/proposals in a manner that does not disclose the contents of any bid/proposal to persons not employed by the Owner, Contractor, or Project Manager during the selection process. All bids/proposals shall be publicly available after award of the contract or within **seven (7)** Days after the date of final selection, whichever is later.

§ 5.2.1.3 If Contractor reviews, evaluates, and recommends to Owner a bid/proposal from a Subcontractor, but Owner requires another bid/proposal to be accepted, Owner shall compensate Contractor by a change in the Contract Time or Contract Sum for any additional cost and risk that Contractor incurs because of Owner's requirement that the other bid/proposal be accepted.

§ 5.2.1.4 Contractor may seek to self-perform portions of the Work identified for self-performance in the bid/proposal strategy ("Self-Performed Work"). Contractor must submit a bid/proposal for the Self-Performed Work in the same manner as all other Subcontractors, but must submit such bid/proposal directly to the Owner at least **twenty-four (24)** hours prior to receiving similar bids from other parties. After reviewing all the bids, the Owner will determine whether the Contractor's bid/proposal provides the best value for Owner, which determination is final. If selected as the best value, the Contractor must perform the approved Self-Performed Work in accordance with the same terms and conditions as its other Subcontractors. For payment purposes, the Contractor shall account for Self-Performed Work in the same manner as it does all other Subcontractor costs. In the event an adjustment is required to the cost of any awarded Self-Performed Work, the awarded amount shall be treated as a lump sum amount and any adjustment to said amount must be approved through the Change Order process identified in Section 7.2 herein.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 *[Intentionally deleted.]*

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

§ 5.3.1 By appropriate written agreement, in form and substance acceptable to Owner, Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume all the obligations and responsibilities, required to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the indemnity obligations and responsibility for safety of the Work. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors to (i) carry the insurance in the type and amount required by the Agreement and **Exhibit H**, (ii) indemnify the Owner to the same extent as required by the Contractor under the Contract Documents, and (iii) make the same warranties for the applicable portion of the Work to the Owner as required by the Contractor under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall promptly inform the Owner in writing of any inability to comply with these requirements.

§ 5.3.2 Contractor shall assign to Owner, from time to time as Owner may request, all assignable guaranties, warranties, and indemnities extended by any Subcontractor, materialman, mechanic or vendor with respect to any work, materials, equipment, or services performed or furnished by the issuing party and forming a part of the Work. Contractor shall use its best efforts to obtain assignable guaranties, warranties and indemnities with respect to the

Work. Contractor shall, if requested by Owner, enforce any non-assignable guaranty, warranty or indemnity in its name but on behalf of Owner and otherwise assist Owner in realizing the full benefits thereof.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

- § 5.4.1** Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that
- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner pursuant to Sections 14.2 or 14.4, and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
 - .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract. Owner shall only be responsible for those obligations of Contractor that (i) accrued prior to Owner's exercise of any rights under the conditional assignment and for which Owner has not made payment to Contractor and (ii) accrue subsequent to Owner's exercise of any rights under the conditional assignment. Each Subcontract shall so limit Owner's liability upon exercise of its rights under the conditional assignment. Nothing contained herein shall waive Contractor's obligations that arise out of Work performed under any agreement prior to Owner's acceptance of the assignment. Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4.1, the Owner may further assign the agreement to a successor Contractor or other entity.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than **ninety (90)** Days, the compensation of Subcontractor whose agreement has been accepted for assignment by the Owner may be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 5.4.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a termination for convenience under Section 14.4 below, Contractor's rights under each subcontract agreement with regard to the respective Subcontractor's obligation to correct defective or non-conforming Work or with regard to the respective Subcontractor's warranty obligations for portions of the Work performed by the Subcontractor are assigned by the Contractor to the Owner in the event of such termination on a non-exclusive basis such that Owner shall also have the right to enforce such obligations.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the Site under conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these, including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 6.1.2 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with all Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the Construction Schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement, and, if the result is an extension of the Contract Time, by a signed Change Order setting forth the agreed adjustment to the Contract Time. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

Init.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly prepare a written report to the Owner, identifying apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable. If the Contractor fails to make such report, the Contractor shall be liable for any damages, costs or liability resulting therefrom, including, without limitation, any fines, consulting fees, and costs of correction of the Work.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, defective construction, or failure to protect the Work. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work, or defective construction so long as the Contractor complies with Section 6.2.2.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5. Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon due notice, promptly attempt to settle with such other Separate Contractor by agreement, or otherwise to resolve the dispute.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and keeping the surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and equitably allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, only by Change Order or Owner Change Directive, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement between the Owner and Contractor.; The Owner may issue an Owner Change Directive without agreement by the Contractor.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order or Owner Change Directive. From time to time, Owner may authorize changes in the Work, issue additional instructions, require additional Work or direct the omission of Work previously ordered; provided, however, Contractor shall not, under any circumstances, proceed with any change without prior written authorization from Owner in accordance with this Article 7 if such change would (1) increase or decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price or; (2) extend the Contract Time; or (3) otherwise affect the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Owner and the Contractor stating their agreement upon all of the following for the items covered in each Change Order as well as the cumulative effect and impact of all previous Change Order(s):

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Guaranteed Maximum Price; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.2.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters in whole or in part arising from or relating to the change in the Work which is the subject of

the Change Order, including but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contract Time and the Project Schedule. In the event a Change Order increases the Guaranteed Maximum Price, Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Orders in Applications for Payment as if such Work were originally part of the Contract Documents. Only changes in the Work through properly authorized and executed Change Orders and Owner Change Directives may be included in Contractor's Application for Payment.

§ 7.2.3 The Contractor shall not accept any request for a Change Order from any person other than the Owner and may not perform any Work asserted to constitute a change in the Work until the Owner has issued an Owner Change Directive or executed the Change Order, unless the Owner authorizes in writing that the Contractor to proceed with a change prior to the Owner's final execution of a Change Order.

§ 7.2.4 Change Order Requests ("CORs"). In the event (1) the Contractor determines it is necessary to propose a change in the Work or (2) the Owner notifies Contractor of a desired change in the Work, the Contractor shall promptly (but in no event later than **ten (10)** Days after receipt of the request) deliver to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect three (3) completed copies of its Change Order Request ("COR") setting forth in detail, with a suitable breakdown by trades and work classifications, the Contractor's estimate of the changes in the Guaranteed Maximum Price (together with appropriate data acceptable to the Owner supporting such estimate, including but not limited to bids, cost estimates, and applicable unit prices) and any proposed adjustment to the Contract Time resulting from the change. CORs shall be in such form or forms as directed by the Owner, Project Manager, or the Architect and comply with the following requirements:

- .1 Each COR shall be numbered consecutively and shall include all material costs, labor costs, fees, and other reimbursable Cost of the Work, including all Subcontractors costs, and any applicable Contractor's Fee or profit. The COR shall specify all costs related to the proposed change in the Work, including any disruption or impact on performance.
- .2 The Subcontractor's itemized accounting shall be included with the COR.
- .3 If the COR is returned to the Contractor for additional information or if the scope of the proposed change in the Work is modified by additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contractor shall revise the COR accordingly and resubmit the revised COR to the Owner.
- .4 A revised COR shall bear the original COR number suffixed by the letter "R" to designate a revision in the original COR. If additional revisions to a revised COR are necessary, each subsequent revision shall be identified by an appropriate numeral suffix immediately following the "R" suffix.
- .5 The Contractor shall request extensions of Contract Time, if any, due to changes in the Work only at the time of submitting the COR. If no time is included in the COR, it shall conclusively be presumed that the Contract Time shall not be affected by the Work which is the subject of the COR.
- .6 The Contractor shall maintain such Change Order log (with CORs) in such form as directed by Owner.

§ 7.2.5 Processing of CORs/Change Orders.

§ 7.2.5.1 The Owner, Project Manager, and the Architect shall review properly prepared, timely CORs submitted by the Contractor for changes in the Work, including adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time. Upon written approval of a COR by the Owner, unless otherwise specified by Owner, the Contractor shall prepare a Change Order reflecting the agreed-upon changes as set forth in the Contractor's COR (or such other changes agreed upon by the Owner and the Contractor). The Change Order may include several approved CORs in a Change Order so long as the Contractor clearly identifies each approved COR by number, description and amount approved and attaches the approved COR to the Change Order.

§ 7.2.5.2 If the Contractor's COR is not agreed to by the Owner or if the Contractor fails to submit a COR to Owner within **ten (10)** Days of an Owner request for a COR, the Owner may nevertheless issue an Owner Change Directive directing the Contractor to perform the requested change in the Work. If so issued, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work authorized by same and the increase or decrease, as applicable, in the Guaranteed Maximum Price as a result of such additive or deductive changes in the Work shall be calculated as set forth in Section 7.3 and the adjustment of the Contract Time shall be as proposed in the Owner Change Directive. If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustments stated in the Owner Change Directive, the Contractor may submit a Claim as set forth in Article 15.

§ 7.2.6 Except as permitted in the Agreement or herein with regard to amounts to which Owner is entitled to payment or offset arising from Contractor's breach or default hereunder, a change in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or the Contract Time shall be accomplished **only** by an Owner Change Directive or Change Order without prejudice,

however, to Contractor's right to assert its entitlement to a change in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time in accordance with Article 15. No course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor verbal instructions, express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, nor refinement or further detailing of Drawings and Specifications, shall be the basis of any Claim to any increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in any time period provided for in the Contract Documents and Contractor hereby releases and waives all Claims for extras, changes or increases therein, unless such extras, changes and increases are specifically authorized by a written Change Order or Owner Change Directive, signed by Owner, in accordance with this Article 7.

§ 7.3 Owner Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 An Owner Change Directive is a written order signed by the Owner, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may, by Owner Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly. The Owner at any time may also by an Owner Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order the Contractor to perform work in the event of a dispute with the Contractor as to whether such work is part of the Work under the Contract Documents and the Contractor may submit a claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.2 An Owner Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Owner Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Reimbursable Cost of the Work plus Contractor's Fee;
- .4 Actual cost of the Change in the Work to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .5 As provided in Section 7.3.7.

§ 7.3.4 If

(Paragraphs deleted)

unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Owner Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.3.5 Upon receipt of an Owner Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Owner Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6 An Owner Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond within **ten (10)** Days of submittal of the Owner Change Directive or indicates a disagreement with the method for adjustment in the Guaranteed Maximum Price within that same **ten (10)** Day period, the Architect in collaboration with the Project Manager shall determine the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change and including, in the case of an increase, an amount for Subcontractor overhead and profit, if any, as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Owner, Project Manager and/or Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, and labor burden as set forth in **Exhibit B** and **Attachment B-1**;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;

- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
- .5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the Change unless otherwise included in another Cost of the Work.

The costs referred to in this Section 7.3.7 shall be reasonable costs. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase of the Contractor's Fee or additional mark-up as a result of any Change Order, except as specifically permitted in Section 5.1.2 of the Agreement.

§ 7.3.8 Except as otherwise provided in the Agreement, the amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be calculated as provided in Section 5.1.2 of the Agreement. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase or decrease, if any, with respect to that change, to the extent such change is authorized by the Agreement.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of an Owner Change Directive, amounts not in dispute for such changes in the Work shall be included in Applications for Payment accompanied by a Change Order indicating the parties' agreement with part or all of such costs. For any portion of such cost that remains in dispute, the Architect, in collaboration with the Project Manager, will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs. That determination of cost shall adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15. Further, pending final determination of any adjustment to the Contract Time, a Change Order shall be issued indicating the parties' agreement with part or all of the appropriate time adjustment, and for any portion of such time adjustment that remains in dispute, the Architect in collaboration with the Project Manager will make an interim determination, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination concerning the adjustments in the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded by preparation and execution of an appropriate Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of an Owner Change Directive.

§ 7.4 *[Intentionally deleted.]*

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Contract Time is defined in Article 1.1.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect and approved by Owner in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "Day" as used in the Contract Documents is defined in Article 1.1.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 **Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.** By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the Site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 and **Exhibit H** to be furnished by the Contractor to the Owner. The Contract Time shall not be adjusted as a result of the Contractor's failure to obtain insurance required under this Contract.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.2.4 Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Project Schedule and the Required Dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion and all Interim Milestone Dates contained therein, which shall not exceed the time required under Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 of the Agreement. The term "Float" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean "total float" and shall mean the difference between the time available to accomplish an activity and the estimated time required and is as determined by the most recently updated Project Schedule. All Float contained in the Project Schedule shall be considered a Project resource available to Owner or Contractor, on an as-needed basis, to achieve Project Schedule milestones, Interim Milestone Dates, Substantial Completion, and/or Final Completion. All Float shall be shown in the Project Schedule. Identification of (or failure to identify) Float on the Project Schedule shall be evaluated by the Owner and Project Manager in determining whether to approve the Project Schedule. Once identified, Float shall be monitored, accounted for, and maintained in accordance with critical path methodology in the Project Schedule.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 **Weather Delays.** If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, Contractor shall demonstrate the manner in which the critical path of the Project Schedule is impacted by the alleged delay due to the adverse weather conditions. In addition, each such Claim for additional time related to adverse weather conditions shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions had adverse effect on the critical path of the Project Schedule and that conditions experienced fall outside of the extreme ranges of weather data published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for the area in which the Project is located, during the **five (5)** year climactic average immediately preceding the date of the Agreement (a "Weather Delay"), provided however, that abnormally high temperatures will not be considered a basis for a request for an extension of the Contract Time. Regardless of actual weather conditions, any Day in which the Contractor is able to work sixty percent (60%) or more of its scheduled work force shall not be counted as an adverse weather condition for purposes of calculating weather related time extensions. In evaluation of the above, Saturdays will be considered as make-up days for time lost during the normal work week due to weather, and Saturdays which are considered as workable shall offset claims made by the Contractor for adverse weather conditions, unless Contractor had previously submitted a schedule to the Owner that reflected it would work on that Saturday.

§ 8.3.1.1 Adverse weather conditions or precipitation events will be recorded at the Site. They also may include subsequent muck Days, dewatering, and ice/snow removal and other related effects of the weather event. Adverse weather conditions shall not be considered a basis for an extension of Contract Time unless the number of Days of adverse weather conditions experienced during that month fall outside of the NOAA **five (5)** year average set forth in Section 8.3.1 above. All adverse weather conditions will be logged by the Contractor daily in the construction Daily Logs and included in a weather report which will be provided monthly to the Owner.

§ 8.3.1.2. Contractor represents and warrants to Owner, as a material inducement to the execution of this Contract, that Contractor has considered all risks and occurrences that could occur with respect to the timely completion of the Work. Without limiting the foregoing, Contractor warrants and represents that in establishing the Project Schedule, Contractor has given full consideration to and takes responsibility for the effect of inclement weather and adverse weather conditions during the construction period in accordance with the 5-year climactic averages for the location of the Project as determined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) office nearest to the Project.

§ 8.3.1.3 **Extensions of time** shall be the Contractor's **sole remedy** for Weather Delay caused by adverse weather conditions over the NOAA **five (5)**-year average discussed in Section 8.3.1, but shall only be granted if (a) Contractor provides notice of the adverse weather condition to Owner and Project Manager within **forty-eight (48)** hours of experiencing such adverse weather condition; (b) such delay is beyond the NOAA 5-year average for adverse weather conditions and the Saturday make-up day required by Section 8.3.1; (c) the delay is substantiated to have affected the critical path of the Project Schedule; and (d) the Owner approves the extension of Contract Time in an approved Change Order.

§ 8.3.2 **Non-Weather Delay.** If the critical path of the Work of the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work (1) by unanticipated physical conditions at the Project, other than adverse weather conditions (which shall be resolved pursuant to Section 8.3.1 above) fire, pandemics, epidemics, governmental orders or delays, unavoidable casualties, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control and not arising or resulting from the negligence, inattention or fault of Contractor or any of its Subcontractors ("Excusable Delay"); (2) by the acts or negligence of the Owner, Project Manager, or of an employee of Owner, or of a Separate Contractor

Init.

employed by the Owner; or (3) by changes ordered in the Work, and Contractor has provided a notice of potential delay within **forty-eight (48)** hours of Contractor becoming aware of such event or circumstance, the Contract Time may be extended by Change Order for such time as may be reasonably determined by the Project Manager and approved by Owner, and then only for the amount of time Contractor has been actually and directly delayed and only if allowed under Section 8.3.3 below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Contractor acknowledges and agrees that neither adjustments in the Contract Time nor adjustments in the Guaranteed Maximum Price** will be permitted if (1) any delay is caused by the negligence or fault of the Contractor and/or its Subcontractors; or (2) Contractor failed to provide a notice of potential delay. Contractor acknowledges the limitations of this provision and shall cooperate with Owner to at all times minimize and mitigate the impact of any delay to completion of the Work.

§ 8.3.3 No Damage for Delay. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract Documents, an extension of the Contract Time shall be the **sole remedy** of Contractor for Excusable Delay and any Weather Delay. Any delay caused by or resulting from changes ordered in the Work shall be provided in the particular Change Order and no additional Contract Time or cost will be allowed except as agreed therein. As to Owner-Caused Delay or interference, extensions of time may be provided but no compensation for delay will be allowed except as set forth in Section 8.3.3.1 below. Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation or recovery of any other damages including, without limitation, consequential damages, lost opportunity costs, impact damages, loss of productivity, or other similar damages.

§ 8.3.3.1 Owner-Caused Delay. Contractor shall provide notice of an Owner caused delay within **forty-eight (48)** hours of first experiencing such Owner-Caused Delay. The amount of any Claim for damages asserted by Contractor for an Owner-Caused Delay shall not exceed the Contractor's actual, direct General Conditions Costs incurred for that certain period of time of the delay. "Direct General Conditions Costs" shall mean, the allowable Costs of the Work designated as General Conditions Costs in Article 7 of the Agreement. Contractor shall not be entitled to (a) any indirect or consequential damages, (b) home office overhead, home office charges, or any damages based on Eichleay formula calculation; (c) recovery of any damages based on a comparison of planned expenditures to total actual expenditures, or on losses of labor efficiency, or on a comparison of planned manloading to actual manloading, or any other analysis that is used to show damages indirectly; (d) any profits or lost profits, except as expressly recoverable as Contractor's Fee on the Cost of the Work as set forth in the Agreement; (e) exemplary damages, or (f) unjust enrichment damages. All recoverable costs must be shown to have been *directly caused* by an Owner-Caused Delay. Excusable delays or delays caused by Contractor or its forces occurring concurrently with Owner-Caused Delay shall exempt that Day from being counted as an Owner-Caused Delay.

§ 8.3.3.2 The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under the Contract Documents (including, without limitation, ordering changes in the Work, or directing suspension, rescheduling, or correction of the Work), regardless of the extent or frequency of the Owner's exercise of such rights or remedies, shall not be construed as interference in the Contractor's performance of the Work or a wrongful act of Owner. Notwithstanding Section 8.3.3 or 8.3.3.1 above, no extension of Contract Time or any additional costs shall be granted or allowed unless the Contractor demonstrates that the delay in completion of the Work was caused by a delay in a portion of the Work that was on the critical path of the Project. Nothing contained herein shall prohibit recovery by Owner of liquidated damages for Contractor's delay pursuant to the Agreement. Contractor shall not be compensated nor given extensions of time for delays that are unexcused.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 8.3.4 Contractor and all Subcontractors, consultants, and suppliers will comply with all orders, regulations, or requirements issued by any Authority Having Jurisdiction that may affect commercial construction in the county where the Project is located. Contractor and its Subcontractors and suppliers will employ commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate any delays and/or increased costs related to price escalations in the marketplace, tariffs, or labor or materials shortages. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Owner has requested that Contractor prepare the Project Schedule and all bids/proposals keeping in mind reasonably foreseeable delays in deliveries, workforce inefficiencies, price escalations, price fluctuations, and potential shortages of materials. The Owner shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time in connection with any failure by the Contractor or any contractors, subcontractors, or suppliers to comply with the requirements of this Section or to include in the bids/proposals or Project Schedule sufficient time or amounts to address reasonably foreseeable delays in deliveries, workforce inefficiencies, price escalations or fluctuations, or shortages of materials.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is defined in Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

The Schedule of Values is attached as **Exhibit A** to the Agreement. The Schedule of Values shall be allocated to the various portions of the Work, by trade, with supporting data received from Subcontractors (including Subcontractor schedules of values), and shall incorporate costs for each Subcontractor for each portion of the Work and for General Condition Costs and the Contractor's Fee. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared in such a manner that each major item of Work and each contracted or subcontracted item of Work is shown as a line items on AIA Document G702/703 or such other format required by Owner, Application and Certificate for Payment, Continuation Sheet or other form acceptable to Owner. The Schedule of Values shall follow the trade divisions of the Specifications so far as practicable and shall not overvalue early job activities. Except as otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, the Contractor's General Conditions Costs, Contingency, allowances, and Contractor's Fee shall be included as separate line items. Any modifications or amendments to the Schedule of Values must be approved by the Owner. The Contractor shall provide an analysis of the Schedule of Values, showing actual performance as compared to the original projection, as part of its monthly progress report pursuant to Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 Applications for Payment will be submitted in accordance with Article 12 of the Agreement.

§ 9.3.1.1 Contractor's Application for Payment shall be notarized and the Application and Pencil Draw supported by data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as required by this Agreement or as the Owner, Project Manager, or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make payments directly to Subcontractors and materialmen or to make payments jointly to Contractor and Subcontractor, laborer or materialman, as and when Owner deems appropriate.

§ 9.3.1.2 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Owner Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect in consultation with Project Manager, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.3 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made for services provided as well as materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the Site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the Site at a location agreed upon in writing. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if it is reasonably necessary for the Contractor to purchase materials or equipment and store them off-Site in order to maintain the Project Schedule, Owner shall not unreasonably withhold, condition or delay its approval of payment for such items. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the Site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the Site, for such materials and equipment stored off the Site. Contractor shall also comply with the following requirements:

- .1 Materials shall be stored at a commercial warehouse meeting Owner's criteria as stated in this Section 9.3.2.
- .2 Title to such materials shall be vested in the Owner as evidenced by documentation satisfactory in form and substance to the Owner including, without limitation, recorded financing statements, UCC filings, and UCC searches.
- .3 With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a written list identifying each location where materials are stored off the Site and the value of materials at each location. Timestamped photos of stored materials must be provided with each Application for Payment.
- .4 The Contractor shall procure insurance satisfactory to the Owner for materials stored off the Site in an amount not less than the total value thereof and insurance to cover materials in transit from the off-Site

Init.

storage facility to the Site. Contractor shall provide necessary Certificates of Insurance to demonstrate compliance with the insurance requirements.

- .5 Owner and Project Manager shall have the right to make inspections of the storage areas at any time. Warehouse records, receipts and invoices shall be available to Owner upon request to verify the quantities of materials and their disposition. Warehouse and storage facilities must be insured and bonded in such amounts as to cover stored materials.
- .6 Such materials shall be (1) protected from diversion, destruction, theft, and damage to the satisfaction of the Owner; (2) specifically marked for use on the Project; and (3) segregated from other materials at the storage facility.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title, but not the risk of loss or damage, to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the earlier to occur of (i) incorporation into the Work, or (ii) the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities entitled to make a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.3.4 The Contractor shall submit with each Application for Payment such releases and waivers of liens as required by Sections 12.1.6.1.4 and 12.1.6.1.5 of the Agreement, duly executed, from itself and each Subcontractor, material supplier, or other person or entity for Work covered by the Application for Payment, and any other items, documents and information required by the Owner to evidence that the Work covered by the Application for Payment has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and Applicable Laws. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and any related entities from any liens or bond claims filed by any Subcontractor, laborer, materialman or supplier claiming through Contractor. Such indemnification may be provided through the payment bond required for the Work. If the payment bond fails to satisfy, remove or discharge any such lien or claim, upon **five (5) Days'** notice from Owner that such failure has occurred, Contractor will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner from such claim and shall be responsible for all damages, losses, payments, costs and fees, including attorney's fees, incurred by Owner as a result of such claims.

§ 9.3.5 In the event of termination for convenience or cause, or default by the Contractor, the items in storage upon which payment has been made, will be promptly turned over to Owner at a location designated by Owner. All surety bonds provided by Contractor for the Project shall cover any claim respecting materials stored off-Site.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 If the Contractor has complied with Section 12.1.3.1 of the Agreement as it concerns submittal of the Pencil Draw and the subsequent review and submittal of the formal Application for Payment process, Project Manager in consultation with the Architect shall, within the time periods provided in such Section, certify the Application for Payment. Upon certification Project Manager shall issue to the Owner, with a copy to the Architect and Contractor, a Certificate for Payment for such amounts approved, which shall be reduced by retainage, as the Project Manager determines is proper. If the Certificate for Payment cannot be issued, Project Manager shall notify the Owner and Contractor of its reasons for withholding certification of the Application for Payment and issuance of a Certificate for Payment. All Certificates and payments, including those pursuant to a pending Claim, shall be subject to the Owner's approval.

§ 9.4.2 The Architect and Project Manager shall, as appropriate to the type and stage of construction progress and as otherwise required by this Agreement, but not less than monthly, conduct on-Site inspections of the Work to review the progress and quality of the Work, to determine if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents, and to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. On the basis of such on-Site inspections, the Project Manager will work collaboratively with the Architect to certify and issue Certificates for Payment. After the Project Manager and Architect have performed their obligations under this Section 9.4.2, the Project Manager will issue a Certificate for Payment if it finds that all requirements have been met. The Architect's certification of an Application for Payment shall constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's inspections at the Site, that the Work, as inspected by Architect, has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. Project Manager's certification and issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall constitute a representation by the Project Manager, based on its observations at the Site, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the payment requested reasonably

corresponds to the quantity of the Work performed as observed by the Project Manager. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment by the Project Manager will not be a representation that the Project Manager has made any examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 9.4.3 The review by Architect and issuance of a Certificate for Payment by Project Manager shall constitute a recommendation to the Owner in respect to the amount to be paid. This recommendation is not binding on the Owner if, in Owner's opinion, legitimate reasons for nonpayment exist including, but not limited to the reasons set out in Section 9.5.1. If the Owner declines to make payment upon a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall promptly notify the Contractor of the reasons therefor.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 A Certificate for Payment may be withheld in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner due to (a) the inability to certify the Application for Payment as indicated in Section 9.4.2 above; or (b) the determination that the Work has not progressed to the point indicated in the Contractor's Application for Payment. If the Project Manager is unable to issue a Certificate for Payment in the amount of the Application for Payment, the Project Manager will notify the Contractor, Architect, and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor, Architect, and Project Manager cannot agree on a revised amount, the Project Manager, performing its obligations under Section 9.4, will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount the Project Manager deems to be due and owing. The Owner, through Project Manager, may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent necessary to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible because of:

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 Contractor has been paid and labor, material or equipment claims are filed by any Subcontractor and the payment bond surety has not responded to the claim as required by the payment bond;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or others for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor to the extent it is either not covered by Contractor's insurance or Contractor's insurer has not confirmed the existence or amount of coverage;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover damages for the anticipated delay permitted under the Contract Documents;
- .7 failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as advised by and with input from the Architect or Project Manager, as necessary to interpret or clarify the Contract Documents;
- .8 the assessment of any fines or penalties against Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to comply with Applicable Laws;
- .9 discovery that Work associated with a prior payment was not in fact achieved, or that Work associated with a prior payment contained defective Work;
- .10 Contractor owes Owner liquidated damages or other amounts under the terms of this Agreement;
- .11 failure of the Contractor or its Subcontractors or other personnel or entities under the control of Contractor to update the Project Schedule, Submittal Log, Daily Log, or to attend Project meetings as required by Owner and/or the Contract Documents;
- .12 Contractor has failed to provide any or keep in force or failed to cause a Subcontractor to provide or keep in force any insurance required by this Agreement; or
- .13 any material breach of the Agreement or any other reason for which Owner is entitled to withhold payment under this Agreement.

§ 9.5.2 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification and/or payment are removed, certification and/or payment will be made for amounts previously withheld. If the Owner through Project Manager withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, or if Project Manager or Owner otherwise becomes aware that Contractor is not making proper payments to Subcontractors, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly

performed or material or equipment suitably delivered; *provided, however*, nothing contained herein shall obligate Owner to issue such joint checks.

§ 9.5.4 If Contractor disputes any determination by Architect, Project Manager, or Owner with regard to all or any part of an Application for Payment or a Certificate for Payment, Contractor shall nevertheless expeditiously continue to prosecute the Work but shall be entitled to make a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect and Project Manager have each certified the Application for Payment and the Project Manager has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payments in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents. Progress payments will be made as provided in Section 12.1 of the Agreement, assuming a complete Application for Payment package is received pursuant thereto and in conformance with Article 9.3 herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Owner may withhold payment as provided in Sections 9.4.3 and 9.5.1 herein.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor no later than **ten (10)** Days after receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Owner will, on request and if practicable, furnish to a Subcontractor information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect, Project Manager, and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 Contractor shall use all sums advanced to it pursuant to this Agreement solely for the purpose of performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Payments to all Subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, and other parties furnishing labor and materials in connection with performance of the Work shall be accompanied by Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress/Final Payment documents in conformance with Texas law which shall be signed by the appropriate Subcontractor to release mechanic's and materialman's liens through the effective date of such previous Application for Payment pursuant to Section 12.1.6.1 of the Agreement. Final payment shall not be released to Contractor until Owner has received the information required by Section 12.2 of the Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by Applicable Law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of defective Work or Work that does not comply with the Contract Documents or industry standards.

§ 9.6.7 Payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and other persons or entities providing services or work for the Contractor, shall be held by the Contractor for the Subcontractors, for which payment was made by the Owner.

§ 9.6.8 Contractor shall maintain a detailed and accurate accounting system that shall be necessary for the proper financial management of the Project. Contractor's records and receipts shall allow for ready identification of all charges included in contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, Change Orders, invoices and Applications for Payment.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

§ 9.7.1 Subject to Owner's right to withhold sums from payment set forth in Section 9.4.3 and/or 9.5.1 above, if the Project Manager does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within **ten (10)** Days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within the time periods established in the Contract Documents the amounts due to Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents, then the Contractor may, upon **ten (10)** additional Days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work

Init.

until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.7.2 If the Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner within **thirty (30)** Days of notice of the amount due, or the Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of the Contractor or to correct defective Work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to: (1) deduct an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner; or (2) issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Guaranteed Maximum Price by an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 In addition to such other requirements and conditions as set forth in the Agreement, Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy and utilize the Work for its intended use; provided, however, as a condition precedent to Substantial Completion, in addition to such other requirements and conditions as set forth in this Agreement, the Texas Department of Health and Human Services ("TDHHS") and any other Authority Having Jurisdiction over the Project has certified that the Work is complete and can be occupied, all systems and facilities necessary for the Owner's occupancy of the premises have been installed and are in good operating order and condition, equipment has been fully tested, balanced, and commissioned, Owner's staff has been properly trained on all equipment, and Owner has received all certificates of occupancy or their equivalent (which may be temporary) and any other permits, approvals, licenses, and other documents from any Authority Having Jurisdiction thereof necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project (or if the same cannot be delivered for reasons not the fault or responsibility of Contractor, nevertheless all Contractor's obligations necessary to the issuance of such certificates, permits, approvals, or licenses will have been performed); and the Contractor has certified that all remaining Punchlist items (as defined in Section 9.8.2) can be completed within **thirty (30)** Days. In general, the only remaining Work shall be minor in nature, so that the Owner could occupy and utilize the Project on that date and the completion of the Work by the Contractor would not materially interfere or hamper the normal business operations, and any Punchlist items may be completed within the time periods as established in the Agreement for Final Completion following Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.1.1 Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Work no later than the date established in Section 4.3 of the Agreement. Contractor shall achieve completion of all Punchlist items no more than **thirty (30)** Days after Contractor reaches Substantial Completion. Final Completion of the Work, which without limitation shall include the delivery of all Close-out Documents, the completion of requirements of Section 9.8.1 above, and Contractor's submission of the final accounting, shall be achieved within the time period provided in Section 4.3 of the Agreement which shall be no more than **sixty (60)** Days after achieving Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect and Project Manager a comprehensive Punchlist of items to be completed or corrected prior to Final Payment. Failure to include an item on such Punchlist does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly to complete and correct all items on the list. The Contractor shall not consider the Work to be substantially complete for purposes of providing a Punchlist to Owner until all Project systems included in the Work are operational as designed and scheduled, all designated or required inspections and certifications by Authorities Having Jurisdiction have been made and posted, designated instructions of the Owner and Project Manager with respect to the operation of specific systems has been completed, and all final finishes required by the Contract Documents are in place.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's Punchlist, the Owner, Architect and Project Manager will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's Punchlist, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item

upon notification by the Architect or Owner. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Contractor will prepare for Owner's approval and signature a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall, upon Owner's signature, establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner for written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to it in the Certificate.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Punchlist to the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 At the point Contractor determines that all Punchlist items have been resolved, the Work has reached the stage of Final Completion, is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contract has been fully performed, Contractor shall notify Owner, Architect, and Project Manager. Upon Owner's receipt of (a) the Contractor's written notice that the requirements of this Section 9.10.1 and Section 9.10.2 have been met and the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, and (b) the final Application for Payment and other documentation required by the Contract Documents for Final Payment have been provided to Owner, the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager will inspect the Work for Final Payment. When the Owner, Architect, and Project Manager find the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Work (including all Punchlist items, commissioning obligations, and training of Owner's staff) fully performed and all required documents delivered, the Project Manager will, subject to Section 9.10.2 and Section 12.2 of the Agreement, issue a final Certificate for Payment for acceptance by Owner.

§ 9.10.2 Neither Final Payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due, and the Project shall not be deemed to have reached Final Completion until the Contractor satisfies all of the requirements contained in Section 12.2.1 of the Agreement and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, Final Completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting Final Completion, and the Architect and Project Manager so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect and Project Manager, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing

Final Payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims. Final Payment shall not be paid prior to **thirty (30)** Days following Final Completion of the Work, satisfaction of the requirements of Sections 9.10.1 and 9.10.2, and receipt of the required documents and performance of items listed in Section 12.2.1 of the Agreement.

§ 9.10.4

(Paragraphs deleted)

No inspections of the Project conducted by Owner, Project Manager, or Architect during the course of construction, either singularly or in the aggregate, shall reduce the level or extent of Contractor's responsibilities arising pursuant to this Agreement. Neither the approval and/or final acceptance of the Project or any documents prepared by Contractor, the payment of any pay application, or the issuance of any Certificates of Final or Substantial Completion shall constitute, nor be deemed, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform and deliver the Work provided in the Agreement and hereunder in a manner consistent with: (i) industry standards; and (ii) as required by the Contract Documents. No approvals or acceptances by, or on behalf of, Owner shall be deemed to be a waiver of any of Owner's rights or claims or an assumption of any responsibility by Owner for any defect, error, or omission in the Work provided by Contractor under this Contract.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of Final Payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment or those claims that would otherwise survive completion and acceptance of the Work and Final Payment as allowed under Texas law.

§ 9.11 Record Retention

Contractor shall keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true and complete lien waivers and releases, financial, and other records related to the Project for a minimum period of **five (5)** years after the date Final Completion or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law. Retention time shall be extended when an audit is scheduled or in progress for a period reasonably necessary to complete an audit and/or to complete any administrative or dispute resolution proceeding which may ensue.

§ 9.11.1 Audit Rights. Owner shall have the right, at any time and upon reasonable notice, to verify and audit the details of Contractor's billings, certificates, accountings, cost data, and statements, and any other accounting data or data supporting Contractor's Application for Payment, before or after any payment, by (1) inspecting the books and records of Contractor during normal business hours; (2) examining any reports with respect to this Project; (3) interviewing Contractor's employees; (4) visiting the Site; and (5) any other reasonable action. Contractor's records shall be organized and maintained in its files by each Application for Payment period and shall be kept on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles and in conformance with the Texas State Auditor's Office requirements. Contractor acknowledges that Owner will audit Contractor at the beginning of the Project to verify General Conditions Cost information, including labor burden, and will verify records before making Final Payment under this Agreement. Additional audits may be conducted throughout the Project as reasonably required by the Owner. This provision shall survive any termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

§ 10.1.1 As between the Owner and Contractor the Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Work and to prevent accidents or injury to any persons on, about or adjacent to the Site. Where consideration of labor, equipment or safety is involved, Contractor is solely responsible for all decisions, and Owner shall not incur any liability as a result of Contractor's decisions. Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation to request Contractor to stop Work in the event of Owner reasonably believes an unsafe condition exists. In such event, Contractor shall not resume Work until such unsafe condition is remedied, and shall not be entitled to any additional compensation or extension of the Contract Time resulting from such Work stoppage or unsafe condition.

§ 10.1.2. Contractor shall administer and manage the safety program for the Work. This will include, but not necessarily be limited to, review of the safety programs of each of Contractor's Subcontractors. Contractor shall monitor the establishment and execution of effective safety practices applicable to all Work and the compliance with all applicable regulatory and advisory agency construction safety standards.

§ 10.1.3 Contractor shall, at all times, comply with Owner’s Construction, Renovation, and Maintenance Activity Safety Policy (and all amendments thereto) included as a Contract Document pursuant to **Exhibit J**. Nothing contained in this Section 10.1 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall be construed as expanding or enlarging Owner’s obligations, if any, with respect to safety issues or the Contractor’s safety programs or protocol, it being understood that between Contractor and Owner, Contractor shall be solely responsible for proper precautions and implementation and management of safety programs on the Project.

§ 10.1.4 Contractor shall designate a safety manager for the Project, which person shall not be the Contractor’s Project Superintendent. Contractor shall notify the Owner of the name of the safety manager within **ten (10)** Days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Contractor’s Safety manager shall be adequately trained and possessing experience in the role proposed on projects of similar size and scope so as to properly and responsibly carry out the duties required of the role. Contractor shall not change the safety manager for the Project without Owner’s written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by Applicable Law, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of Authorities Having Jurisdiction, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss, with respect to the means and methods of the performance of the Work. At all times, Contractor shall comply with all Applicable Law concerning safety and security of the Site, existing facilities and the Work, and all persons accessing the facilities at the Site, all as more particularly described in the Agreement and the Contract Documents. Contractor recognizes that the Site may include a functioning hospital, medical facilities, and/or buildings with administrative functions that requires all entrants comply with and preserve maximum security and sterility requirements within all areas of the Site, whether or not under construction. Contractor will, at all times, implement, comply with, and continue to monitor compliance with Owner’s safety, security and sterility requirements and procedures.

§ 10.2.2.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for any fines, penalties or charges by any regulatory body by reason of any violation of safety or health regulations by the Contractor or any Subcontractor or their forces. The Contractor shall also be responsible for reimbursement of any OSHA fines incurred by the Owner or Project Manager for Site safety conditions created or controlled by the Contractor that result in the Owner or Project Manager receiving a citation under the OSHA multi-employer citation provision. If the Contractor fails to pay or contest any such fines, penalties or charges, the Owner may, upon notice to the Contractor, pay them and deduct such amount from monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting barricades, markings danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of dangers and hazards created by openings, stairways, falling materials, open excavations, impairments to life and fire barriers or systems, and all other hazardous conditions. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all measures reasonably necessary to protect the other buildings on the premises in which the improvements are being constructed. Any damage to such property or improvements shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor. If Contractor fails to repair the damage within **three (3)** Days of notification by Owner, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have repair the damage and deduct the cost of such repair from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor. All barricades shall comply with the Owner’s requirements and the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other Hazardous Materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall give the Owner reasonable advance notice thereof and shall

Init.

exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all measures reasonably necessary to protect the other buildings on the premises in which the improvements are being constructed. Any damage to such property or improvements shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 In addition to the appointment of the Contractor's safety manager, Contractor shall designate responsible representatives of its Subcontractors' staffs at the Site who all shall be responsible for the promotion of safety and prevention of accidents, and shall enforce all Applicable Laws pertaining to safety and prevention of accidents. The safety representatives shall hold meetings at least every **two (2)** weeks with representatives of the various trades employed at the Site in order to ensure that all workers understand and comply with the Applicable Laws and the Contract Documents related to safety. Contractor shall implement and lead a training program with all employees and Subcontractor employees that provides training on the proper conduct and safety at a hospital site. Contractor shall, at all times, comply with applicable construction safety program(s), insurance manuals, and any other construction safety requirements applicable to the Project.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or Site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage done by its, or its Subcontractors', hauling of equipment and/or materials and shall correct such damage at its sole expense.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 10.2.8 The Work shall be scheduled and performed to provide protection and temporary facilities necessary to permit pedestrians, vehicular traffic and parking areas to maintain their normal operations during the performance of the Agreement with a minimum of interference. Contractor shall protect and prevent damage to all unfinished phases of the Work, including but not limited to, the protection of such Work from damage by the elements, theft or vandalism.

§ 10.2.9 Where required by Applicable Law or for the safety of the Work or of adjacent property and required by the Contract Documents or for the ongoing operations on property adjacent to the Project, the Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin and protect foundations and other portions of existing structures which are in any way affected by the Work. Such costs shall be paid as a Cost of the Work with the prior written approval of Owner unless such costs are necessary due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Contractor or its Subcontractors. All parts of the Work shall be braced to resist wind or other loads. Contractor understands that some bracing and temporary items require the design of a licensed professional and Contractor's scope of Work hereunder includes employment of such professionals to comply with Applicable Law. Contractor shall perform the Work with the explicit understanding that the design of the Project is based on all parts of the Work having been completed. Temporary items such as, but not limited to, scaffolding, staging, lifting and hoisting devices, shoring, excavation, barricades, and safety and construction procedures necessary in completion of the Project shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and its Subcontractors and shall comply with all Applicable Law. It shall not be the responsibility of Owner, Project Manager, Architect or their representatives to determine if Contractor, Subcontractors or their representatives are in compliance with Applicable Law.

§ 10.2.10 Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any public or private utility service that may be authorized by Owner to construct, reconstruct, or maintain utility services or facilities during the progress of the Work. Contractor shall protect existing utilities from damage and unscheduled interruption of service, and shall provide appropriate advance notices to such utility owners of Work to be conducted in the general vicinity of such services and facilities. Whenever it is necessary to connect the Work to existing facilities, Contractor shall not interrupt Owner's operations to make such connections. Such connections shall be done on a scheduled time basis convenient to Owner without interruptions to Owner's operations. No additional compensation for overtime Work related to such connections shall be permitted without the prior written approval of the Owner. Where Work cannot safely be performed without interruption to Owner's operation, procedures shall be established with Owner's approval that provide minimum

interruption to operations including, but not limited to, the adjustment of work days, times, and hours, the provision of temporary utilities during any interrupted utility or service, and adjustments to the routing of utility or Work.

§ 10.2.11 Contractor shall be responsible for the structural integrity of the building during and related to its construction operations. All structural modifications and concentrated loading of materials must be reviewed and approved by Architect. Contractor shall also be responsible for the security of the Work, the Site and all materials stored at the Site or at any other location by Contractor with the consent of Owner. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all losses and expenses incurred by reason of failure to maintain security at the Site or at the location where Materials are stored, and such expenses incurred shall not increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 10.2.12 Contractor acknowledges that the Work may be performed by Contractor on a hospital campus or other medical or administrative facilities that will be occupied and operating while the Work is in progress. Contractor shall conduct and schedule its operations to minimize noise and interference with such hospital operations and with Owner's employees, patients, guests, and invitees. The Work shall be scheduled and coordinated with Owner to limit disruptions to the hospital services, including, but not limited to, minimizing the vibrations associated with Contractor's Work and receiving Owner's written consent for all utility service disruptions at least **five (5)** Days prior to the scheduled disruption. Owner's employees, patients, guests, and invitees shall at all times have unobstructed ingress and egress to the operating hospital, medical and administrative facilities and no public parking facilities shall be blocked or hindered without Owner's prior written approval. The Work shall be scheduled and performed to provide protection and temporary facilities necessary to permit pedestrians, vehicular traffic and parking areas to maintain their normal operations during the performance of this Agreement with a minimum of interference. Contractor shall protect and prevent damage to all unfinished phases of the Work, including but not limited to, the protection of such Work from damage by the elements, theft or vandalism.

§ 10.2.13 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If the Owner or Contractor suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding **twenty-one (21)** Days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter. Contractor shall provide at the Site, and make available to all workers, medical supplies and equipment necessary to supply first aid service to all persons injured in connection with the Work being performed at the Site, whether by Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Separate Contractor, or any other person at the Site. Contractor shall, within **twenty-four (24)** hours after the occurrence, report in writing to Owner and Project Manager all accidents whatsoever arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Work, whether on or off the Site, which cause death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses. In addition, if death or serious injuries or serious property damages occur, the accident shall be reported **immediately** by telephone or messenger to Owner and Project Manager. If any claim is made by anyone against Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any party for whom either is responsible on account of any accident, Contractor shall promptly report the facts in writing to Owner and Project Manager, giving full details of the claim.

§ 10.2.14 Contractor shall be responsible for any of its fines, penalties or charges by any regulatory body by reason of any violation of safety or health regulations in the performance of the Work.

§ 10.2.15 Contractor shall employ such practices as are necessary to protect all completed and partially completed Work and all existing improvements located on the Site from loss and damage, including theft or damage by weather and, if necessary, shall provide suitable shelter therefor. Contractor shall correct at its own expense any damage or disfigurement to Work or property (whether or not located on the Site) resulting from the fault, neglect or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Sub-subcontractor or any other person or entity for whom any of them is legally responsible.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding Hazardous Materials. If the Contractor encounters Hazardous Materials not addressed in the Contract Documents or not brought to the Site by the Contractor or its Subcontractors and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a Hazardous Material, including but not limited to asbestos, radon, or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the Site by the Contractor, the

Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect in writing.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory or qualified environment consultant to verify the presence or absence of the Hazardous Material reported by the Contractor and, in the event such Hazardous Material is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. When the Hazardous Material has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. In the event the Work on the critical path is delayed and the other requirements for an extension of time set forth in this Agreement are satisfied, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately via Change Order and the Guaranteed Maximum Price increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of such delay, which adjustments shall be accomplished as provided in Article 7. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in those instances in which Contractor had notice of the presence of such materials through information reviewed by Contractor or in those instances where the presence of those materials is caused by Contractor or its agents, Contractor shall not be entitled to a Claim for any delays, disruption or interference it encounters.

§ 10.3.3 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for Hazardous Materials brought to the Site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for identification, abatement, cleanup, control, removal, remediation and/or disposal of any Hazardous Material in or on the Site brought to the Site by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under this Contract. Contractor shall comply with all Specifications respecting, and shall obtain any and all permits necessary for, the legal and proper handling, transportation, and disposal of such Hazardous Materials.

§ 10.3.5 Contractor agrees that it shall not transport to, use, generate, dispose of, or install at the Site any Hazardous Materials, except in accordance with Applicable Law. Further, in performing the Work, Contractor shall not cause any release of Hazardous Materials into, or contamination of, the environment, including the soil, the atmosphere, any water course or ground water unless required by the Contract Documents. In the event Contractor engages in any of the activities prohibited in this Section 10.3 or fails to stop Work as provided in Section 10.3, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and except as provided otherwise in Section 3.18 above, Contractor hereby indemnifies, defends, and holds harmless the Indemnitees and their respective officers, agents, employees, and tenants from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including, but not limited to, expenses of litigation, court costs, punitive damages and attorneys' fees, arising out of, incident to or resulting from the activities prohibited in this Section 10.3 or Contractor's failure to stop Work as required, except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the sole, joint, or concurrent fault or negligence of the Indemnitee seeking indemnity.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of Contract Time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7, provided the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation or an extension of Contract Time if an emergency is caused by the negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contractor to the Owner set forth in the Contract Documents or the failure of the Contractor's personnel to supervise adequately the Work of the Subcontractors or suppliers. Contractor shall develop and maintain an Emergency Response Plan in a form acceptable to the Owner and compliant with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 11 — INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in **Exhibit H**. Contractor will comply, at all times, with all insurance requirements of Owner. In the event of any failure by Contractor to comply with the provisions of **Exhibit H**, Owner may, at its option, on notice to Contractor, suspend or terminate the Agreement for cause. Alternatively, Owner may purchase such insurance at Contractor's expense.

§ 11.1.2 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND. Contractor will comply, at all times, with all bonding requirements of Owner and as required by Applicable Law. Payment and Performance Bond requirements are set forth in **Exhibit H**.

§ 11.1.3 *[Intentionally Deleted.]*

§ 11.1.4 *[Intentionally Deleted.]*

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance
[Intentionally Deleted.]

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation
[Intentionally Deleted.]

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance
[Intentionally Deleted.]

§ 11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss
[Intentionally Deleted.]

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

The Owner may request to examine a portion of the Work that the Contractor has covered to determine if the Work has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's or Owner's written request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect or Owner, be uncovered for the Architect's and Owner's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect or Owner has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect or Owner may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs, and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a Separate Contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before or After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.1.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work that is incomplete, defective or rejected by the Architect or Owner or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's and Project Manager's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be without change in the Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price (subject to applicable limitations in the Agreement on reimbursement for Cost of the Work) to the extent incurred prior to Final Payment and at the Contractor's expense (not chargeable to the Guaranteed Maximum Price or otherwise reimbursable from Owner) after Final Payment. If prior to the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone for whom either is responsible uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical, plumbing and other building systems, machinery, equipment or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.

§ 12.2.1.2 Contractor shall correct any defects in the Work or damage to other property caused by defects in the Work or the repairing of such defects with a minimum of inconvenience to Owner and at times least disruptive to the

Init.

Owner's operations. The Contractor will have the right to access the Site to perform warranty Work. This right survives the completion of the Project. Any Contractor requests for Project access will require a minimum of **forty-eight (48)** hours' written notice to Owner for inspections, Site visits, and investigations. Work required to correct any deficiencies will be coordinated with the Owner to be performed at a time and in a manner that does not impact Owner's operations. Proper safety and infection control measures shall be obtained and adhered to during the commencement of the corrected Work.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within **two (2)** years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner, the Owner may correct it and seek reimbursement from Contractor. Nothing herein shall be construed to negate or limit Contractor's obligations set forth in any Warranty or Section 3.18 above, including without limitation, Contractor's duties to defend and indemnify the Owner and all Indemnitees. Contractor acknowledges that Contractor's **two-(2)** year warranty/corrective period and any special warranties provided by Contractor are in addition to and not in lieu of any warranties, indemnities, claims, rights, actions or remedies that Owner may have in the Contract Documents, or pursuant to Applicable Law, or in equity, for defective Work or breach of the Contract Documents. Owner expressly reserves all rights and remedies available under Applicable Law for and during the full period of time allowed under any statutes of repose and statutes of limitations under Texas law. All obligations under this Section 12.2.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract.

§ 12.2.2.2 Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate schedule of the dates upon which the corrective periods or express warranties will expire. Contractor agrees to provide notice of the warranty expiration date to Owner and Architect at least **one (1)** month prior to the expiration of each such applicable corrective / warranty period. Prior to expiration of **one (1)** year from the date of Substantial Completion, Contractor shall accompany the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect (if requested by Owner) on re-inspection of the improvements or building(s) covered thereby and shall be responsible for correcting any reasonable additional deficiencies not caused by the Owner or by the use of the respective improvements or building which are observed or reported during the re-inspection. For extended warranties expressly required by the Contract Documents (i.e., roofing, compressors, mechanical equipment), Owner will notify the Contractor of deficiencies and Contractor shall start remedying these defects within **five (5)** Days of initial notification from Owner. Contractor shall prosecute the Work without interruption until accepted by the Owner and the Architect (if retained by the Owner for such purpose), even though such prosecution should extend beyond the limit of the warranty period. The **one (1)** year reinspection by Owner, Project Manager and Contractor shall in no way waive or release Contractor from the **two (2)** year corrective/warranty period required in Section 12.2.2.1 above.

§ 12.2.2.3 The **two (2)** year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work. Any corrective Work performed or to be performed under or pursuant to Section 12.2 shall be warranted to the same extent as the Work is warranted hereunder or under the applicable warranty period stated in any separate warranty.

§ 12.2.2.4 If during the **two (2)** year period for correction of the Work the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work, Owner may remove such nonconforming Work and store the salvageable materials or equipment and charge the cost thereof to the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay costs of such removal and storage within **ten (10)** Days after written notice, Owner may upon **ten (10)** additional Days' written notice sell such materials and equipment at auction or at private sale, and shall account for the proceeds thereof, after deducting costs and damages that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover costs which the Contractor should have borne, the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be reduced by the deficiency. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner upon demand.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the Site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner. When the nonconforming Work is found, the entire area of Work involved shall be corrected unless the Contractor can completely define the limits to the Architect's and Owner's satisfaction. Additional testing, sampling or inspecting needed to define nonconforming Work and retesting corrected Work shall be at the Contractor's expense, including the additional cost of employment of the Owner's independent testing laboratory, if such services are required. Additional architectural or engineering service required to analyze nonconforming Work shall be paid for by the Contractor.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or Separate Contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the **two (2)** year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work. Nothing contained herein or in the Contract Documents shall waive or limit any of Owner's rights under *Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code § 16.009* or other Applicable Law. The obligations under Section 12.2 shall survive acceptance of the Work and termination of the Contract and Final Payment by the Owner.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Guaranteed Maximum Price will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not Final Payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of Texas without regard to its conflicts of laws principles. Venue is proper only in the district courts of Tarrant County, Texas.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not assign the Contract without written consent of the Owner, nor shall Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to it hereunder without the written consent of the Owner. If Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, Project Manager, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach there under, except as may be specifically agreed in writing. No waiver of any provision of the Contract shall be of any force or effect, unless such waiver is in writing, expressly stating to be a waiver of a specified provision of the Contract and is signed by the party to be bound thereby. Either party's waiver of any breach or failure to enforce any of the provisions of the Contract at any time, shall not in any way limit or waive that party's right thereafter to enforce or compel strict compliance with the Contract or any portion or provision or right under the Contract.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by Applicable Law, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate Authorities Having Jurisdiction, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect, Project Manager, and Owner timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Owner and Project Manager may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or Applicable Law or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor; provided, however, that all costs and expenses incurred following a failed test, inspection, or approval (including costs of repeated testing and compensation for the services of Architect and other Owner expenses) shall be at the sole cost and expense of Contractor, and such costs and expenses shall not be a permitted Cost of the Work under Article 7 of the Agreement. No inspection performed or failed to be performed shall constitute a waiver of any of the Contractor's obligations or be construed as an approval or acceptance of any nonconforming or defective Work.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or Authorities Having Jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Project Manager will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner and Project Manager, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Project Manager of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect, Owner, and Project Manager may be present for such procedures. Contractor shall be responsible for the planning, scheduling, coordination, access, and performing any corrections required to bring the Work in compliance with the Contract Documents. Such costs, (including costs of repeated testing and compensation for the services of Architect and other Owner expenses) shall be at the sole cost and expense of Contractor, and such costs and expenses shall not be a permitted Cost of the Work under Article 7 of the Agreement.

§ 13.4.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense, and such costs and expenses shall not be a permitted Cost of the Work under Article 7 of the Agreement.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect and Project Manager.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect, Project Manager, or Owner is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect, Project Manager, and Owner will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.4.7 In the event Contractor fails or refuses to provide for testing and inspection services as required by Owner or Project Manager and it becomes necessary for Owner to provide a Separate Contractor for testing and inspection services, all costs and expenses associated with retaining the services of the Separate Contractor for testing and inspection services shall be borne by Contractor and Owner shall be entitled to deduct the cost of such services from such amounts as may be due Contractor. Owner will provide notification of such costs to Contractor within **ten (10)** Days of receipt of an invoice for such services.

§ 13.4.8 If the Owner requests the Contractor or Subcontractors to execute certificates, other than those required by Section 13.4.4, the Owner shall submit the proposed language of such certificates for review at least **fourteen (14)** Days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Contractor or Subcontractors to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Contractor or Subcontractors shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to them for review

at least **fourteen (14)** Days prior to execution. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of their work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate set forth in Section 12.3 of the Agreement.

§ 13.6 Written Notice

Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in conformance with Section 15.7.3 of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of **one hundred twenty (120)** consecutive Days in any **three hundred sixty-five (365)** Day period through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other Authorities Having Jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped; or
- .3 Because the Architect has not certified an Application for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.5.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment as to which there is no good faith dispute within the time stated in the Contract Documents.
- .4 *[Intentionally deleted]*.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or any Subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than one hundred percent (100%) of the total number of Days scheduled for completion, or **one hundred twenty (120)** consecutive Days in any **three hundred sixty-five (365)** Day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor shall provide written notice to Owner of the Contractor's intention to terminate, setting forth in detail the reason therefore. If the Owner fails to commence correction of any of the reasons stated in such notice within **ten (10)** Days of receipt of such notice, the Contractor may, upon **ten (10)** additional Days' written notice to the Owner, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner damages incurred as a result of the termination as allowed by Applicable Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner shall not be responsible for damages for unincurred overhead, unabsorbed home office overhead, anticipated profit on Work not performed, unjust enrichment damages, or other damages disallowed under Texas Law.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of **one hundred twenty (120)** consecutive Days in any **three hundred sixty-five (365)** Day period through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor because the Owner has otherwise repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work (other than Owner's failure to make payment under Article 9 above), the Contractor may, upon **ten (10)** additional Days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3 to the extent allowed under *Tex. Local Gov't. Code § 271.153(b)* and only if the basis for such termination has not been removed or cured prior to the effective date of termination.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- .1 refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials and/or equipment;

- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .3 disregards Applicable Laws;
- .4 assigns the Contract or any part thereof in violation of the Contract Documents;
- .5 sublets Work in violation of the Contract Documents;
- .6 becomes insolvent or makes a general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or a trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of its property;
- .7 fails to commence the Work in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- .8 fails to diligently prosecute the Work to completion thereof in an efficient, timely workmanlike, skillful and careful manner and in strict accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents (including the Required Dates for Interim Milestones, Date of Substantial Completion, and date of Final Completion, and other dates set forth in this Agreement);
- .9 abandons any or all of the Work to be performed under the Contract; or
- .10 otherwise does not fully comply with the Contract Documents or otherwise materially breaches the Agreement.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety **ten (10) Days'** written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the Site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Owner reasonably determines that Contractor's acts or omissions pose an immediate and substantial threat or danger of injury to persons or damage to the Work or other property, Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies granted by this Contract or by Applicable Law, immediately suspend Contractor's performance of the Work, take immediate possession of the Site, take such further action reasonably necessary to prevent, mitigate against, remove, or repair such threat or damage, and deduct such costs and expenses it reasonably incurs from any sums due and owing to the Contractor or, in the absence thereof, to recover such costs and expenses from the Contractor.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finally completed. It is expressly agreed that pursuit by Owner of any one or more of the remedies provided herein or otherwise available under Applicable Law or in equity shall not constitute an election of remedies by Owner, nor shall forbearance by Owner to enforce one or more of the remedies provided herein upon an event of default by Contractor be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of such default. Upon receipt of any such written notice of termination of right to proceed, the Contractor shall, at its expense, for that Work affected by any such termination:

- .1 Make an inventory of all materials and equipment in storage at the Site, in route to the Site, in storage or manufacture away from the Site, and on order from suppliers;
- .2 Assign to the Owner contracts, subcontracts, supply contracts, and equipment rental agreements all as designated by the Owner; and
- .3 Remove from the Site all construction materials and equipment listed in said inventory other than such construction materials and equipment which are designated in writing by the Owner to be used by the Owner in completing such Work.

§ 14.2.4 Owner retains the right to pursue Contractor for any and all damages and/or costs incurred by Owner in completing the Contract. This right shall survive the termination of the Contract.

§ 14.2.5 If, after termination of this Contract under this Section 14.2, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default or that sufficient cause to terminate hereunder did not exist, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be determined as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Owner as provided in Section 14.4 below.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor shall, unless the notice required otherwise:

- .1 Immediately discontinue Work on the date and to the extent specified in the notice;
- .2 Place no further orders, contracts, or subcontracts for material, services, or facilities with respect to suspended Work other than to the extent required in the notice;
- .3 Promptly make every reasonable effort to obtain suspension upon terms satisfactory to the Owner of all orders, contracts, subcontracts, and rental agreements to the extent that they relate to performance of Work suspended; and
- .4 Unless otherwise specifically stated in the notice, continue to protect and maintain the Project, including those portions on which Work has been suspended.

§ 14.3.2 The Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1 to the extent allowed under Section 8.3 (including subsections therein), or Section 15.1.5.1, but in no case in excess of any amounts allowed under Texas Law and Section 8.3.3.1. No adjustment shall be made to the extent.

- .1 that performance is, was or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.3.3 Adjustments made in the cost of performance shall be limited to the increase or decrease in the cost of performance directly attributable to such suspension.

§ 14.3.4 When all or a portion of the Work is suspended for any reason, as part of the scope of Work, the Contractor shall securely fasten down all coverings and protect the Work, as necessary. Costs for doing so shall be compensable pursuant to Section 14.3.2 but only to the extent not otherwise provided for in the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall immediately:

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary for the protection and preservation of the Work;
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice and subcontracts, supply contracts, and rental agreements owner accepts pursuant to Section 5.4 and terminate any remaining subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements and enter into no further Project agreements and purchase orders;
- .4 place no further orders, contracts, or subcontracts for material, services, or facilities except as may be necessary or required for completion of such portion of the Work under the Contract that is not terminated;
- .5 assist the Owner as specifically requested, in writing, in the maintenance, protection, and disposition of property acquired by the Owner under the Contract; and
- .6 transfer to the Owner title to Work completed for which payment is made to the Contractor

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for (a) Work properly executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including any General Conditions Costs and Fee on Work completed, as measured by the Contract Sum allocated by the Schedule of Values, and (b) the direct, actual and unavoidable (by the exercise of reasonable care) costs incurred by Contractor in terminating the Work and demobilizing the Site, Contractor shall also be entitled to payment for materials timely fabricated off the Site and delivered and stored in accordance with the Owner's instructions. Owner shall not be liable for and Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for Work not performed, overhead or profit on Work not performed, or any other amount disallowed under *Tex. Local Gov't. Code § 271.153(b)*. The amounts owing by the Owner to Contractor pursuant to this Section shall be specified in Contractor's Final Application for Payment approved by Owner, which Application is subject to all requirements set forth in Article 9 and Section 12.2 of the Agreement, to the extent applicable. Contractor's entitlement to receive its final termination payment under this

provision shall require a final lien waiver from Contractor and from Subcontractors whose subcontracts are not being continued by Owner, such documents to be the same form and delivered under the same conditions as required for Final Payment absent a termination under this provision. Owner shall be entitled to take possession of the Work and use copies of all files relating to performance of the Work of Contractor in completing the Work, except for confidential or proprietary information regarding Contractor.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by Applicable Law.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

Unless otherwise prescribed elsewhere in the Contract Documents, Claims by the Contractor must be initiated by written notice (the "Notice of Potential Claim") to Owner, with a copy sent to the Project Manager, within **twenty-one (21) Days** after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within **twenty-one (21) Days** after the Contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

Notwithstanding any Claim, dispute, controversy, or question that might arise in the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents, the performance of any Work, the delivery of any material, the payment of any monies to Contractor, or otherwise, Contractor agrees that it will not directly or indirectly stop or delay any Work or part thereof on its part required to be performed, nor will it stop or delay the delivery of any materials on its part required to be furnished for the Work, pending the determination of such Claim, dispute, or controversy so long as Owner pays Contractor for undisputed amounts in accordance with the Agreement.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price (and such increase is recoverable under the Contract Documents and allowed under Section 8.3. herein), written notice as provided herein shall be given to Owner and written approval by Owner through an authorized Change Order in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.2 shall be required before Contractor proceeds to execute the Work. Without limiting the requirements of Section 15.1.2, such notice shall include, to the extent then-known by the Contractor, full details and substantiating data to permit evaluation by Owner and the Architect. If further or other information subsequently becomes known to the Contractor, it shall be promptly furnished to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect in writing. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5.1 Contractor shall not be entitled to recover damages in excess of those allowed under the Agreement, Section 8.3.3.1 herein, or under Applicable Law.

§ 15.1.5.2 All Claim notices shall itemize the claim and shall contain sufficient detail and supporting data to permit evaluation of same by Owner, Project Manager and Architect. No Claim shall be valid unless the requirements set forth in this Section 15.1.5 are followed.

§ 15.1.5.3 Any change in the Agreement resulting from such Claim shall only be valid if included as a Change Order.

Init.

/

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor intends to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor’s notice shall include the probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary; provided, however, that the Contractor shall provide to the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect, promptly upon request, additional information regarding the status of such delay. Any change in the Contract Time resulting from such Claim and approved by Owner shall be authorized by a Change Order in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.2. In any Claim by Contractor for any increase in the Contract Time or the Guaranteed Maximum Price, if permitted in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall demonstrate that the event giving rise to the Claim was beyond the Contractor’s control, delayed the critical path of the Project and that Contractor has provided Owner with such notice as required herein. Contractor shall provide notice of a potential delay even if Contractor is uncertain the event or circumstance will actually cause a delay in performance of the Work.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that adverse weather conditions exceeded the number of Days calculated as provided at Section 8.3.1 and had an adverse effect on the critical path of the scheduled construction. The Contractor shall document such Claim in writing to the Owner, Architect and Project Manager within the time period set forth in Section 15.1.2. Notice of a potential delay must also have been provided within **forty-eight (48)** hours of Contractor becoming aware of such event or circumstance.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

(Paragraphs deleted)

[Intentionally deleted. Contractor may not recover consequential damages. Owner reserves all rights, remedies and defenses available to it under Texas law as a hospital district and political subdivision of the State of Texas.]

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

[Intentionally deleted].

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.3 Mediation

[Intentionally deleted].

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 15.4 Arbitration

[Intentionally deleted. The Parties shall litigate all disputes].

(Paragraphs deleted)

EXHIBIT J

OWNER PROVIDED INFORMATION

Owner shall, with reasonable promptness, provide Contractor a copy of, or reasonable access to, the following information and documentation regarding the Project:

1. Owner's Construction, Renovation and Maintenance Activity Safety Policy dated 06/07/2021.
2. Owner's Rules and Regulations for Construction
3. Owner's HIPAA Policy

EXHIBIT K

OWNER'S SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Capitalized terms as used herein such as "Owner", "Contractor", "Subcontractor", "Project", and "Agreement" are used as defined in that certain *Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor*, AIA Document A201 – 2017 ed., as modified for this Project, and shall each have the meanings set forth in the General Conditions. Definitions set forth in the A201 of the General Conditions are hereby fully incorporated into this **Exhibit K** as if copied verbatim herein.

1. Confidentiality

1.1 Protection of Confidential Information. Contractor hereby acknowledges, understands and agrees: (i) that in the course of conducting its due diligence regarding the provision of services to Owner, certain Confidential Information will be disclosed to Contractor; and (ii) that whether developed by Owner or others employed by or associated with Owner, all Confidential Information is, and shall remain, the exclusive and confidential property of Owner, and shall be at all times regarded, treated and protected as such by Contractor in accordance with the Agreement. Failure to mark any information "Confidential" shall not affect the confidential nature of such information.

1.2 Confidential Information. Confidential Information includes the information set forth in Section 1.1.8 of the A201-2017 and includes the following:

1.2.1 Work product resulting from, or related to the business and/or operations of Owner, including but not limited to, methods, processes, procedures, analysis, techniques, and audits used by Owner in connection therewith.

1.2.2 Computer software of any type or form in any stage of actual or anticipated research and development, including, but not limited to, programs and program modules, routines and subroutines, processes, algorithms, design concepts, design specifications (design notes, annotations, documentation, flowcharts, coding sheets, and the like), source code, object code and load modules, programming, program patches, and system designs.

1.2.3 Information relating to Owner's proprietary rights prior to any public disclosure thereof, including but not limited to, the nature of the proprietary rights, production data, technical and engineering data, test data and test results, the status and details of research and development of products and services, and information regarding acquiring, protecting, enforcing and licensing proprietary rights (including patents, copyrights, and trade secrets).

1.2.4 Internal personnel and financial information, vendor names and other vendor information (including vendor characteristics, services, and agreements), customer lists and contacts, business plan(s), purchasing and internal cost information, internal services and operational manuals, pricing, marketing, and all other manner and methods of conducting Owner's business.

1.2.5 Marketing and development plans, price and cost data, price and fee amounts, pricing and billing policies, quoting procedures, marketing techniques and methods of obtaining business, forecasts and forecast assumptions and volumes, and future plans and potential strategies of Owner which have been or are being discussed.

1.3 Covenants. As a consequence of Contractor's acquisition or anticipated acquisition of Confidential Information, Contractor will occupy a position of trust and confidence to Owner with respect to Owner's affairs and business. In view of the foregoing and of the mutual consideration to be provided to each party, Contractor agrees that it is reasonable and necessary that it make the following covenants:

1.3.1 Both during and forever after the performance of any due diligence investigation, Contractor will not disclose Confidential Information to any person or entity other than as necessary in carrying out its duties on behalf of Owner and/or due diligence investigation, without first obtaining Owner's prior, written consent, and Contractor will take all reasonable precautions to prevent inadvertent disclosure of such Confidential Information. This prohibition against Contractor's disclosure of Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, disclosing the fact that any similarity exists between the Confidential Information and information independently developed by another person or entity, and Contractor understands that such similarity does not excuse Contractor from abiding by its covenant or other obligations pursuant to the Agreement.

1.3.2 Both during and after the conduct of its due diligence investigation, Contractor will not use, copy, or transfer Confidential Information other than as necessary in carrying out its duties on behalf of Owner and/or due diligence investigation, without first obtaining prior written consent of Owner, and will take all reasonable precautions to prevent inadvertent use, copying, or transfer of such Confidential Information. This prohibition against Contractor's use, copying, or transfer of Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, selling, licensing, or otherwise exploiting, directly or indirectly, any products or services, including software in any form, that embody or are derived from Confidential Information.

1.4 Use. Contractor agrees not to make any written use of or reference to Owner's name or registered or unregistered trademarks (or any names under which Owner conducts business or operations) for any marketing, public relations, advertising, display or other business purpose or make any use of Owner's facilities for any activity related to the express business purposes and interests of Owner pursuant to the Agreement, without the prior written consent of Owner, which consent may be withheld or granted in Owner's sole and absolute discretion. Contractor agrees not to utilize, either directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information in order to facilitate or create direct business relationships with business customers of Owner.

1.5 Open Records Request or Similar Requests for Information. In the event that Contractor receives a request to disclose all or any part of the Confidential Information under the terms of the Texas Public Information Act, a subpoena or other order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction or by another governmental agency, Contractor shall: (i) notify Owner of the existence, terms, and circumstances surrounding such a request within one (1) business day of the receipt of the request; (ii) notify the entity requesting the information that such a request for information should be submitted to Owner, not Contractor; (iii) provide the entity requesting the information the contact information of Owner's public information coordinator; and (iv) forward all responsive information to Owner within two (2) business days of the receipt of the request.

1.6 Confidentiality Provisions Applicable to Owner. Subject to the provisions of Section 1.7 below, Owner shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, or observed by Contractor to the extent that such information is stamped "Confidential Information" or otherwise determined to be confidential by Applicable Laws.

1.7 **Public Records.** Notwithstanding any provisions of the Agreement to the contrary, Contractor understands that Owner will comply with the Texas Public Information Act, Tex. Gov't. Code Ch. 552. If contacted by Owner, Contractor will cooperate with Owner in the production of documents responsive to the request. Contractor agrees to provide the documents responsive to the request in the format and within the time frame specified by Owner. Contractor may request that Owner seek an opinion from the Office of the Attorney General of Texas. However, the final decision whether to seek a ruling from the Office of the Attorney General of Texas will be made by Owner in its sole discretion to comply with the legal requirements of the Texas Public Information Act. Additionally, Contractor will notify Owner's general counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party requests for information written, produced, collected, assembled, or maintained in connection with the Agreement and/or any amendment to the Agreement. The Agreement and/or any amendment to the Agreement and all data and other information generated or otherwise obtained in its performance is subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Contractor agrees to maintain the confidentiality of information received from Owner during the performance of the Agreement, including information which discloses confidential personal information particularly, but not limited to, social security numbers. Furthermore, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Agreement, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public as specified by Owner at no additional charge to the Owner.

2. Suspension and Debarment. Contractor, on behalf of itself and its employees, agents, representatives, and Subcontractors, represents that as of the date of, and at all times during the term of, the Agreement, the following shall be true, complete, and correct:

2.1 Contractor is in compliance or will comply with, to the extent applicable, Owner's compliance program and all applicable federal and state laws and regulations therein, including, but not limited to, federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse provisions;

2.2 Contractor is not a target or subject of a federal or state criminal, civil, or administrative investigation;

2.3 Contractor is not a party to any actual or threatened criminal, civil, or administrative action or proceeding concerning a potential violation of federal or state laws including, but not limited to, federal or state healthcare fraud and abuse provisions;

2.4 Contractor has not been convicted of any crime relating to any federal and/or state program; and

2.5 Contractor is not, and has not previously been, excluded, debarred, suspended, or otherwise deemed ineligible from participating in any federal or state healthcare program or other federal or state program.

2.6 During the term of the Agreement, Contractor shall immediately give Owner written notice if Contractor is not in compliance with any provision of this Section 2. Upon the occurrence of such event, whether or not notice is given to Owner, Owner may terminate the Agreement effective immediately upon written notice to Contractor.

3. Historically Underutilized Businesses. Contractor will proactively comply with Owner's established policies regarding the utilization of S/W/MBE/HUB entities and goals, and all other applicable administrative rules and statutes relating to utilization of S/W/MBE/HUB entities for the Project.

4. Equal Opportunity. Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, political affiliation, or religious belief. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (i) employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; (ii) recruitment or recruitment advertising; (iii) layoff or termination; (iv) rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and (v) selection for training, including apprenticeship. Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees or applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination Section. Contractor shall include this Section in all subcontract agreements pertaining to the services to be provided under the Agreement.

5. Nondiscrimination. In their execution of the Agreement, the parties and others acting by or through them shall comply with all federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, and sexual misconduct. To the extent not in conflict with federal or state law, the parties agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, disability, veterans' status, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression. Any breach of this covenant may result in termination of the Agreement.

6. Immigration Reform. The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended, the Immigration Act of 1990, and the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, require that all employees hired since 1986 provide proof of identity and employment eligibility before they can work in the United States. Owner is committed to complying with all applicable immigration laws of the United States and requires compliance by all contractors, subcontractors, and consultants who contract with the Owner. Contractor shall not place any employee of Contractor at a worksite, nor shall Contractor permit any employee, nor any Subcontractor, to perform any work on behalf of, or for the benefit of, Owner without first confirming said employee's authorization to lawfully work in the United States. Contractor states that Contractor: (i) maintains and follows an established policy to verify the employment authorization of its employees and to ensure continued compliance for the duration of employment; (ii) has verified the identity and employment eligibility of all employees in compliance with Applicable Law; (iii) has established internal safeguards and reporting policies to encourage its employees to report any suspected violations of immigration policies or of immigration law promptly to Contractor's senior management; and (iv) is without knowledge of any fact that would render any employee or any Subcontractor ineligible to legally work in the United States. Contractor further acknowledges, agrees, and states that it: (i) has complied, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement comply, in all respects with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and 1990, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended, and all of the laws, rules, and regulations relating thereto; (ii) has properly maintained, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement properly maintain, all records required by the Department of Homeland Security, Immigration and Customs Enforcement, including, without limitation, the completion and maintenance of the Form I-9 for each of Contractor's employees; and (iii) has responded, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement respond, in a timely fashion to any inspection requests related to such I-9 Forms. During the term of the Agreement, Contractor shall, and shall cause its directors, officers, managers, agents and employees to, fully cooperate in all respects with any audit, inquiry, inspection or investigation that may be conducted by Owner or any state or county agency of Contractor or any of its employees. Contractor acknowledges, agrees, and represents that all Subcontractors permitted by it to perform Work and/or services hereunder will be required to agree to these same terms as a condition to being awarded a contract for the performance of such services.

7. E-Verify. By entering into the Agreement, Contractor certifies and ensures that it utilizes and will continue to utilize, for the term of the Agreement, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system, in accordance with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's rules, to determine the

eligibility of: (i) all persons employed to perform duties within the State of Texas, during the term of the Agreement; and (ii) all persons (including all Consultants Subcontractors) assigned by the Contractor to perform services pursuant to the Agreement, within the United States of America. Contractor shall provide, upon request of Owner and if available, an electronic or hardcopy screenshot of the confirmation or tentative non-confirmation screen containing the E-Verify case verification number for attachment to the Form I-9 for the three (3) most recent hires that match the criteria above, by the Contractor and Subcontractors, as proof that this provision is being followed. If this certification is falsely made, the Agreement may be immediately terminated, at the discretion of Owner, and at no fault to Owner, with no prior notification. Contractor shall also be responsible for the costs of any re-solicitation that Owner must undertake to replace the terminated Agreement. For persons not eligible for E-Verify screening, Contractor (along with all Subcontractors) shall provide, upon request by Owner, another form of documentation of proof of eligibility to work in the United States of America.

8. Entities that Boycott Israel. Pursuant to *Tex. Gov't. Code §2271.002*, Contractor certifies that either (i) it meets an exemption criteria under *Tex. Gov't. Code §2271.002*; or (ii) it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Agreement. Contractor shall state any facts that make it exempt from the boycott.

9. Entities that Boycott Energy Companies. Pursuant to *Tex. Gov't. Code §2274.002*, Contractor certifies that either (i) it meets an exemption criteria under *Tex. Gov't. Code §2274.002*, or (ii) it does not boycott companies that engage in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and do not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law (“Energy Companies”) and will not boycott Energy Companies during the term of the Agreement. “Boycott Energy Company” has the meaning provided in *Tex. Gov't. Code §809.001*. Contractor shall state any facts that make it exempt from verification.

10. Entities that Discriminate against Firearms Entities or Trade Associations. Pursuant to *Tex. Gov't. Code §2274.002*, Contractor certifies that either (i) it meets an exemption criteria under *Tex. Gov't. Code §2274.002*, or (ii) it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association (as defined under *Tex. Gov't Code §2274.001*) and will not discriminate during the term of the Agreement against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. Contractor shall state any facts that make it exempt from verification.

11. Prohibition Against Contracting with Companies Engaged in Business with Iran, Sudan, or other Foreign Terrorist Organizations. In accordance with *Tex. Gov't. Code §2252.152*, Owner is prohibited from entering into a governmental contract (as defined in *Tex. Gov't. Code §2252.151(3)*) with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under *Tex. Gov't. Code §§806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153*. If Contractor is on the above-referenced list, the Agreement will be considered void or voidable and Owner will not be responsible to pay Contractor for any services performed.

12. Excluded Parties. Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.

13. No Conflicts. Contractor represents that Contractor has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing services to Owner under the Agreement and that Contractor's provision of services under the Agreement would not reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

14. Deceptive Trade Practices Act; Unfair Business Practices Disclosures. Contractor represents and states that it has not been found liable of Deceptive Trade Practices Act violations under *Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ch. 17* or of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit.

Contractor further certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been found liable of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit. In the event that allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under *Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ch. 17* or of any unfair business practices against either Contractor or any of Contractor's officers have occurred or are currently pending in an administrative proceeding or in a lawsuit filed with any court, then Contractor has disclosed all such matters to Owner and provided a brief description of each allegation, information regarding the administrative body or court before which the matter is pending, and the current status of the matter.

15. Disclosure of Interested Parties. Contractor certifies that, if the value of the Agreement or the anticipated value of the Agreement exceeds One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), it has complied with *Tex. Gov't. Code §2252.908* and *1 Tex. Admin. Code §§46.1 through §46.3* as implemented by the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC), if applicable, and has provided the Owner with a fully executed TEC Form 1295, certified by the TEC and signed and notarized by the Contractor.

16. General and Criminal Background Checks

16.1 Contractor represents that Contractor and Contractor's employees have not been convicted of a felony criminal offense, or of a crime involving moral turpitude, or that, if such a conviction has occurred, Contractor has fully advised Owner as to the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction.

16.2 Contractor, and all of Contractor's employees, and Subcontractors that will perform any work or services on-Site at a county-owned property shall be subject to a criminal background check. Any expense associated with such criminal background check shall be borne by Contractor.

16.3 All criminal background check forms for the Contractor, and all of Contractor's employees, and Subcontractors that will initially commence any work on-Site must be fully completed and submitted to Owner within **fifteen (15)** Days of the date of the appropriate notice of award, and the process thereafter must be diligently pursued by Contractor. All criminal background checks must be completed before the Contractor, or any employee, or Subcontractor performs any services at the Site.

16.4 All criminal background checks must be accomplished by the Texas Department of Public Safety (the "DPS"), which includes fingerprint processing by an independent third-party company selected by DPS. Upon receipt of the fingerprints of the Contractor, and Contractor's employees, and/or Subcontractors, DPS, or Owner, will adjudicate the results of the criminal background searches in accordance with Owner's background check requirements and guidelines. The failure to timely secure criminal background check clearance shall not be considered a legitimate delay in the performance of the services hereunder.

17. Use of Owner Property. Contractor is prohibited from using Owner Property for any purpose other than performing services authorized under the Agreement. "Owner Property" includes, but is not limited to: Owner's office space, identification badges, Owner information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any Owner issued software, the Owner's Virtual Private Network (VPN client)) information, and any other resources of Owner. Contractor shall not remove Owner Property from the Owner's campus. Contractor may not use any computing device to access Owner's network or e-mail. Contractor shall not perform any maintenance services on Owner's Property unless the Agreement expressly authorizes such services. During the time that Owner Property is in the possession of Contractor, Contractor shall be responsible for

(i) all repair and replacement charges incurred by Owner that are associated with loss of Owner Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear; and (ii) all charges attributable to Contractor's use of Owner Property that exceeds the scope of the Agreement. Contractor shall fully reimburse such charges to Owner within **ten (10)** Days of Contractor's receipt of Owner's notice of amount due. Use of Owner Property for a purpose not authorized by the Agreement shall constitute breach of the Agreement and may result in termination of the Agreement and the pursuit of other remedies available to Owner under contract, at law, or in equity.

18. Drug-Free Work Place. Contractor, Contractor's employees, and Subcontractors shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law No. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) and maintain a drug-free work environment; and the final rule, government-wide requirements for drug-free work place (grants), issued by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 280, Subpart F) to implement the provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 is incorporated by reference and Contractor, Contractor's employees, and Subcontractors shall comply with the relevant provisions thereof, including any amendments to the final rule that may hereafter be issued.

19. No Smoking. All facilities where Work is to be performed or services rendered are nonsmoking buildings. Contractor, d Subcontractors, and all of their employees are prohibited from smoking in all areas except in areas designated for smoking.

20. Signage. Neither Contractor nor or Subcontractors shall display or distribute any advertising signs or notices of any kind whatsoever upon Owner's premises without the prior written permission of Owner.

EXHIBIT L

CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

(See Attached)

4. Project Approach & Safety Plan

Materials Management

Our team will stage materials and equipment within the confines of the project space during each phase of construction. Based on the limited number of materials required for this flooring replacement, we feel that they can be stored safely within each room during construction. Our safety manager will make regular visits to ensure that storage of materials complies with all safety standards set forth by both HCl and JPS. Our team will provide temporary ICRA Panels and negative during all phases of construction. Temporary protection will be provided to ensure that all existing finishes are protected.

Utility Shutdowns & Servicing the Hospital

This project will not require any impacts to hospital utilities. Our team will however, check out fire alarm covers for all work that may trigger an alarm. Covers will be returned to JPS each day in accordance with their procedures.

Proposed Safety Plan

With our extensive understanding of the ILSM ICRA/PCRA requirements, our team will be implementing measures to ensure we are following the hospital's infection control department. Through the utilization of negative air machines with HEPA filters, we will maintain constant negative air pressure within our construction space. We will utilize hard containment in accordance with campus protocol.. Sticky mats and standard ICRA/PCRA cleaning will take place daily during construction. With years of experience on and off JPS campus, our team looks forward to another successful Pavilion project.



